

**HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

---

**JOINT MEETING OF THE BOARDS OF DIRECTORS**

**April 13, 2015**

---

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE,  
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
(HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE)**

**HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

**AND**

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
NOTICE OF JOINT MEETING**

**TO: THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, AND TO ALL OTHER INTERESTED PERSONS:**

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") will hold a joint meeting with the Board of Directors of the Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone") to be held on **Monday, April 13, 2015, at 4:00 p.m., at 1201 Naylor, Houston, Texas, 77002**, open to the public, to consider, discuss and adopt such orders, resolutions or motions, and take other direct or indirect actions as may be necessary, convenient, or desirable with respect to the following matters:

1. Minutes of the previous meetings.
2. Bookkeeper's Report, including:
  - a. payment of invoices;
  - b. Agreement with Bentley, Bratcher & Associates, P.C.
3. Presentation by Greater Northside Management District on projects and services.
4. Projects Report:
  - a. Agreement with Houston Parks Board--pedestrian pathways/hike and bike project.
  - b. Contract for Hardy Yards Improvements project Phases 1 and 2.
    - i. Change order for lighting;
    - ii. Change order for landscaping;
    - iii. Contractor Pay Requests; and
    - iv. Establish process for monthly pay request approvals.
5. Capital improvements plan, economic development projects and Zone boundary extensions.
6. Proposal from Ralph De Leon for administrative services.
7. Executive Session – the Authority:
  - a. confer with legal counsel, Open Meetings Act, V.T.C.A., Government Code § 551.071;
  - b. purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, Open Meetings Act, V.T.C.A., Government Code § 551.072; and
  - c. economic development negotiations, Open Meetings Act, V.T.C.A., Government Code § 551.087.
8. Executive Session – the Zone:
  - a. confer with legal counsel, Open Meetings Act, V.T.C.A., Government Code § 551.071;
  - b. purchase exchange, lease or value of real property, Open Meetings Act, V.T.C.A., Government Code § 551.072; and
  - c. economic development negotiations, Open Meetings Act, V.T.C.A., Government Code § 551.087.
9. Public comments.



---

Clark Stockton Lord  
Attorney for the Authority and the Zone

## MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

OF

### HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

January 12, 2015

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") convened in regular session, open to the public, at 1201 Naylor, Houston, Texas, 77002, on the 15th day of January 2015, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of the Board, to-wit:

Edward Reyes	Chair/Assistant Secretary
Lloyd Burke	Vice Chair/Investment Officer
Sylvia Cavazos	Secretary
Richard Cantu	Assistant Secretary
Fernando Zamarripa	Assistant Secretary

and all of said persons were present except Director Cantu, thus constituting a quorum.

Also present were: Clark Lord and Debbie Russell of Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP; John Madsen of Bentley, Bratcher & Associates, P.C.; Jesus Davila and Stephen David of the City of Houston; Ralph De Leon; and Rebecca Reyna of Greater Northside Management District.

#### **DETERMINE QUORUM; CALL TO ORDER**

Director Reyes noted that a quorum was present and called the meeting to order.

#### **MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS**

The Board considered approval of the minutes of December 8, 2014. Following discussion, upon a motion made by Director Cavazos and seconded by Director Zamarripa, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of December 8, 2014.

#### **BOOKKEEPER'S REPORT**

Mr. Madsen presented an engagement letter with Bentley, Bratcher and Associates for the Board's review. Mr. Lord stated that an agenda item would be included for consideration of same at the next meeting. Mr. Madsen then presented the bookkeeper's report and invoices submitted for payment to the Board for review and approval. A copy of the bookkeeper's report is attached to these minutes.

Following discussion on the bookkeeper's report and the invoices submitted for payment, upon a motion made by Director Burke and seconded by Director Cavazos, the Board voted unanimously to approve the bookkeeper's report and the invoices submitted for payment.

## **PROJECTS REPORT**

Mr. Lord informed the Board that the construction cost for the trail to be performed by the Houston Parks Board (“HPB”) has increased to \$637,000. The Board discussed whether the Authority’s funds might be better spent on other projects in the area. Ms. Reyna reported on project contemplated by the management district. The Board requested that Ms. Reyna make a presentation at the March Board meeting of the management district’s projects. The Board took no action on the contract with the HPB.

## **CONTRACT FOR HARDY YARDS IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 1 PROJECT**

There was no report on the Hardy Yards Improvements contract.

## **PROPOSAL FROM RALPH DE LEON**

The Board next discussed the proposal for professional services from Ralph DeLeon and the type of assistance that he can provide. Directors Reyes and Cavazos agreed to meet the following week to discuss the proposal.

## **CONVENE IN EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 551.087, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE**

The Board did not go into executive session.

## **PUBLIC COMMENTS**

There were no comments from the public.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

---

Secretary

**Table of Documents**

Bookkeeper's Report..... 1

## MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

OF

### REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON

January 12, 2015

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston (the "Zone") convened in regular session, open to the public, at 1201 Naylor, Houston, Texas, 77002, on the 15th day of January 2015, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of the Board, to-wit:

Edward Reyes	Chair/Assistant Secretary
Lloyd Burke	Vice Chair/Investment Officer
Sylvia Cavazos	Secretary
Richard Cantu	Assistant Secretary
Fernando Zamarripa	Assistant Secretary

and all of said persons were present except Director Cantu, thus constituting a quorum.

Also present were: Clark Lord and Debbie Russell of Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP; John Madsen of Bentley, Bratcher & Associates, P.C.; Jesus Davila and Stephen David of the City of Houston; Ralph De Leon; and Rebecca Reyna of Greater Northside Management District.

#### **DETERMINE QUORUM; CALL TO ORDER**

Director Reyes noted that a quorum was present and called the meeting to order.

#### **MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS**

The Board considered approval of the minutes of December 8, 2014. Following discussion, upon a motion made by Director Cavazos and seconded by Director Zamarripa, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of December 8, 2014.

#### **PROJECTS REPORT**

Mr. Lord informed the Board that the construction cost for the trail to be performed by the Houston Parks Board ("HPB") has increased to \$637,000. The Board discussed whether the Authority's funds might be better spent on other projects in the area. Ms. Reyna reported on project contemplated by the management district. The Board requested that Ms. Reyna make a presentation at the March Board meeting of the management district's projects. The Board took no action on the contract with the HPB.

#### **CONTRACT FOR HARDY YARDS IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 1 PROJECT**

There was no report on the Hardy Yards Improvements contract.

**PROPOSAL FROM RALPH DE LEON**

The Board next discussed the proposal for professional services from Ralph DeLeon and the type of assistance that he can provide. Directors Reyes and Cavazos agreed to meet the following week to discuss the proposal.

**CONVENE IN EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 551.087, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE**

The Board did not go into executive session.

**PUBLIC COMMENTS**

There were no comments from the public.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

---

Secretary

## HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE TIRZ # 21

## Balance Sheet

As of April 13, 2015

	<u>Apr 13, 15</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
BANK OF AMERICA	200,004.76
TEX POOL AC 7932300001	652,413.76
Total Checking/Savings	<u>852,418.52</u>
 Total Current Assets	 852,418.52
Fixed Assets	
Development Costs	123,022.07
Total Fixed Assets	<u>123,022.07</u>
 TOTAL ASSETS	 <u><u>975,440.59</u></u>
 <b>LIABILITIES &amp; EQUITY</b>	
Equity	
*Fund Balance	1,014,007.96
Net Income	-38,567.37
Total Equity	<u>975,440.59</u>
 TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	 <u><u>975,440.59</u></u>

## HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE TIRZ # 21

## Profit Loss Budget vs. Actual

July 1, 2014 through April 13, 2015

	Actual	Budget		
	July 1, 2014 - Apr 13, 2015	July 1, 2014 - Apr 13, 2015	\$ Over Budget	% of Budget
<b>Ordinary Income/Expense</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Interest on TexPool	178.20	162.00	16.20	110.0%
Interest on TIRZ revenue	0.00	170.00	-170.00	0.0%
Tax increments	0.00	465,241.00	-465,241.00	0.0%
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>178.20</b>	<b>465,573.00</b>	<b>-465,394.80</b>	<b>0.04%</b>
<b>Gross Profit</b>	<b>178.20</b>	<b>465,573.00</b>	<b>-465,394.80</b>	<b>0.04%</b>
<b>Expense</b>				
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>				
<b>Legal Consultants</b>				
General Counsel Representation	15,885.80	15,000.00	885.80	105.91%
<b>Total Legal Consultants</b>	<b>15,885.80</b>	<b>15,000.00</b>	<b>885.80</b>	<b>105.91%</b>
<b>Total Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>15,885.80</b>	<b>15,000.00</b>	<b>885.80</b>	<b>105.91%</b>
<b>TIRZ Administration Overhead</b>				
Accounting Services	6,682.00	10,000.00	-3,318.00	66.82%
Administrative Services	10,427.90	15,000.00	-4,572.10	69.52%
Audit Services	4,750.00	8,000.00	-3,250.00	59.38%
Bank Charges	51.23	0.00	51.23	100.0%
Insurance - Liability	948.64	800.00	148.64	118.58%
Office Expense	0.00	75.00	-75.00	0.0%
<b>Total TIRZ Administration Overhead</b>	<b>22,859.77</b>	<b>33,875.00</b>	<b>-11,015.23</b>	<b>67.48%</b>
<b>Property Improvements</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>382,600.00</b>	<b>-382,600.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>38,745.57</b>	<b>431,475.00</b>	<b>-392,729.43</b>	<b>8.98%</b>
<b>Net Ordinary Income</b>	<b>-38,567.37</b>	<b>34,098.00</b>	<b>-72,665.37</b>	<b>-113.11%</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>-38,567.37</b>	<b>34,098.00</b>	<b>-72,665.37</b>	<b>-113.11%</b>

## HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE TIRZ # 21

## Profit &amp; Loss Detail

July 1, 2014 through April 13, 2015

Type	Date	Num	Memo	Paid Amount
<b>Ordinary Income/Expense</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
<b>Interest on TexPool</b>				
Deposit	07/31/2014		July 2014 Interest	15.98
Deposit	08/29/2014		August 2014 Interest	18.06
Deposit	09/30/2014		September 2014 Interest	16.53
Deposit	10/31/2014		October 2014 Interest	14.67
Deposit	11/30/2014		November 2014 Interest	15.31
Deposit	12/31/2014		December 2014 Interest Income	23.15
Deposit	01/30/2015		January 2015 Interest Income	25.78
Deposit	02/27/2015		February 2015 Interest Income	22.08
Deposit	03/31/2015		March 2015 Interest Income	26.64
<b>Total Interest on TexPool</b>				<b>178.20</b>
<b>Total Income</b>				<b>178.20</b>
<b>Gross Profit</b>				<b>178.20</b>
<b>Expense</b>				
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>				
<b>Legal Consultants</b>				
<b>General Counsel Representation</b>				
Bill	10/15/2014	21583678	General Counsel through May 31, 2014	1,596.60
Bill	10/15/2014	21583679	Capital Improvement Projects through May 31, 2014	5,087.25
Bill	10/15/2014	21586546	Capital Improvement Projects through June 30, 2014	2,409.75
Bill	10/15/2014	21590080	Capital Improvement Projects through July 31, 2014	803.25
Bill	10/15/2014	21592710	Capital Improvement Projects through August 31, 2014	669.38
Bill	12/29/2014	21595755	General Counsel through September 30, 2014.	927.57
Bill	12/29/2014	21598429	Capital Improvement Projects through October 31, 2014.	1,071.00
Bill	12/29/2014	21601206	Capital Improvement Projects through November 30, 2014.	3,321.00
<b>Total General Counsel Representation</b>				<b>15,885.80</b>
<b>Total Legal Consultants</b>				<b>15,885.80</b>
<b>Total Program and Project Consultants</b>				<b>15,885.80</b>
<b>TIRZ Administration Overhead</b>				
<b>Accounting Services</b>				
Bill	10/15/2014	158732	Jun, Jul, Aug bbk.; May B.M.; Prepare for year end audit	3,411.00
Bill	10/15/2014	158987	Sep bbk and Board Meeting; Prepare wire transfer forms	748.00
Bill	12/29/2014	159858	Sep, Oct, Nov bbk.; Sep and Dec Board Meetings	1,798.00
Bill	01/14/2015	159986	Dec bbk; December Board Meeting.	725.00
<b>Total Accounting Services</b>				<b>6,682.00</b>

**HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE TIRZ # 21**

**Profit & Loss Detail**

July 1, 2014 through April 13, 2015

Type	Date	Num	Memo	Paid Amount
<b>Administrative Services</b>				
Bill	10/15/2014	21583664	Meeting Services through May 31, 2014	2,828.27
Bill	10/15/2014	21586547	Meeting Services through June 30, 2014	1,235.30
Bill	10/15/2014	21590057	Meeting Services through July 31, 2014	617.67
Bill	10/15/2014	21592711	Meeting Services through August 31, 2014	1,098.06
Bill	12/29/2014	21595756	Meeting Services through September 30, 2014.	2,485.11
Bill	12/29/2014	21598431	Meeting Services through October 31, 2014.	1,029.45
Bill	12/29/2014	21601207	Meeting Services through November 30, 2014.	1,134.04
<b>Total Administrative Services</b>				<b>10,427.90</b>
<b>Audit Services</b>				
Bill	10/15/2014		Interim Audit Billing	4,750.00
<b>Total Audit Services</b>				<b>4,750.00</b>
<b>Bank Charges</b>				
General Jo	11/17/2014	2014 JE002	Bank service charges for November 2014.	51.23
<b>Total Bank Charges</b>				<b>51.23</b>
<b>Insurance - Liability</b>				
Bill	12/29/2014	6754	2014 - 2015 FY Insurance Premiums	948.64
<b>Total Insurance - Liability</b>				<b>948.64</b>
<b>Total TIRZ Administration Overhead</b>				<b>22,859.77</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>				<b>38,745.57</b>
<b>Net Ordinary Income</b>				<b>-38,567.37</b>
<b>Net Income</b>				<b>-38,567.37</b>

HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE TIRZ # 21

Unpaid Bills Detail

As of April 13, 2015

	Type	Date	Num	Open Balance	Page(s)
<b>Bentley, Bratcher &amp; Associates, P.C.</b>					
	Bill	03/05/2015	13030-001-001	1,075.00	6
Total Bentley, Bratcher & Associates, P.C.				1,075.00	
<b>BRACEWELL &amp; GIULIANI, LLP</b>					
	Bill	01/13/2015	21604627	630.00	7-8
	Bill	01/13/2015	21604572	3,874.50	9-10
	Bill	01/13/2015	21604628	3,083.61	11-15
	Bill	02/04/2015	21606783	810.60	16-18
	Bill	02/04/2015	21606785	1,985.76	19-22
	Bill	03/05/2015	21609838	1,660.50	23-24
	Bill	03/05/2015	21609839	1,275.81	25-28
	Bill	04/07/2015	21612761	1,474.53	29-30
	Bill	04/07/2015	21612760	830.25	31-34
Total BRACEWELL & GIULIANI, LLP				15,625.56	
<b>MCCALL GIBSON SWEDLUND BARFOOT PLLC</b>					
	Bill	10/10/2014		2,250.00	35
Total MCCALL GIBSON SWEDLUND BARFOOT PLLC				2,250.00	
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>18,950.56</b>	



# BENTLEY, BRATCHER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

Certified Public Accountants

---

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
515 W. Greens Rd., Suite 710  
Houston, TX 77067

**Invoice Date:** March 5, 2015  
**Invoice Number:** 13030-001-001

Services provided according to the "set rate schedule":

❖ Preparation for Board meeting	\$ 250
❖ Attend January 2015 Board meeting	400
❖ Post Board meeting procedures	75
❖ Preparation of the year end Forms 1099 and transmittal documents for 2014	100
❖ Monthly bookkeeping	<u>250</u>
as well as miscellaneous advice and consultation related thereto	<u>\$ 1,075</u>

*As a reminder, our invoices are due and payable within 30 days from the invoice date, noted above. Interest commences at the rate of 1.5% per month for any portion of a month the invoice is outstanding beyond this time period.*

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Page 1

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
c/o John R. Madsen, Bookkeeper  
6750 West Loop South Freeway  
Bellaire, TX 77401-4108

January 13, 2015  
Invoice: 21604627  
B/A: 04674

Our Matter #: 037619.000001 For Services Through December 31, 2014  
General Counsel

			Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
12/01/14	Review and revise Agenda	Clark Stockton Lord	0.25	400.00	100.00
12/08/14	Prepare for and attend Board meeting	Clark Stockton Lord	1.50	400.00	600.00

Summary of Fees

	Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
Clark Stockton Lord	1.75	400.00	700.00
Total	1.75	400.00	700.00

Less Discount (70.00)

**Total Fees for Professional Services \$ 630.00**

Fees for Professional Services .....\$ 630.00

**Total Current Billing for this Matter \$ 630.00**

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

**Remittance Page**

January 13, 2015  
037619  
INVOICE NO: 21604627  
04674

Client: Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
Matter: General Counsel  
Matter No: 037619.000001

Please Remit Total Balance Due

\$ 630.00

**Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment**

WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For Wire Transfers Only): 026009593; (For ACH'S Only): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (U.S. Funds): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (Foreign Funds): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

**Bracewell & Giuliani LLP**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
218 Joyce  
Houston, TX 77009

January 13, 2015  
Invoice: 21604572  
B/A: 04674

Our Matter #: 037619.000002 For Services Through December 31, 2014  
Capital Improvement Projects

			Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
12/01/14	Review and revise Cypress Amendment	Clark Stockton Lord	1.00	553.50	553.50
12/03/14	Review and revise City Interlocal	Clark Stockton Lord	1.50	553.50	830.25
12/04/14	Review and revise Cypress Amendment; review and revise City interlocal	Clark Stockton Lord	2.00	553.50	1,107.00
12/08/14	Review and revise Cypress amendment	Clark Stockton Lord	1.50	553.50	830.25
12/10/14	Telephone conference with M Jordan; review and revise Houston Parks Board agreement	Clark Stockton Lord	1.00	553.50	553.50

Summary of Fees

	Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
Clark Stockton Lord	7.00	553.50	3,874.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>553.50</b>	<b>3,874.50</b>

<b>Total Fees for Professional Services</b>	<b>\$ 3,874.50</b>
Fees for Professional Services .....	\$ 3,874.50
<b>Total Current Billing for this Matter</b>	<b>\$ 3,874.50</b>

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

**Remittance Page**

January 13, 2015  
037619  
INVOICE NO: 21604572  
04674

Client: Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
Matter: Capital Improvement Projects  
Matter No: 037619.000002

**Please Remit Total Balance Due**

**\$ 3,874.50**

**Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment**

WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For Wire Transfers Only): 026009593; (For ACH'S Only): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (U.S. Funds): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (Foreign Funds): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Page 1

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
c/o John R. Madsen  
6750 West Loop South Freeway  
Bellaire, Texas 77401-4108

January 13, 2015  
Invoice: 21604628  
B/A: 04674

Our Matter #: 037619.000003 For Services Through December 31, 2014  
Meeting Services

			Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
12/01/14	Finalize the draft agenda for the December meeting; discussions with C Lord regarding same; prepare email to the Board transmitting the draft agenda for the December meeting for review	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
12/02/14	Review invoice from TML for the Authority's insurance coverage; scan same and prepare email to the bookkeeper transmitting same for payment	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
12/03/14	Review email from the bookkeeper regarding the board packet for the December meeting; discussions regarding preparation of same; discussions with C Lord regarding the execution of the interlocal agreement with the City of Houston; filing in accordance with the Records Management Act requirements	Deborah Russell	0.50	283.50	141.75
12/04/14	Review email for a request for an agenda item for the January meeting; prepare email to the Board regarding quorum for the meeting on Monday; telephone conference with K Belanger regarding the December meeting; finalize the agenda; prepare email to L Rodriguez transmitting same for posting; update the email distribution list; prepare email to the board and consultants transmitting the agenda for December; discussions with C Lord regarding preparation of the Board packets for same; discussions with C Lord regarding the minutes of the September meeting; prepare the minutes for the Zone; telephone conference with J Davila regarding meeting matters;	Deborah Russell	1.50	283.50	425.25

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority

January 13, 2015  
Invoice: 21604628

			Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
	discussions regarding the final additions to the Board packets; prepare email to the Board transmitting the board packets for review				
12/05/14	Discussions with C Lord regarding the final draft of the Second Amendment to Development Agreement with CRV Hardy Yards; discussions regarding inclusion of same in the Board packets	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
12/08/14	Prepare for the December meeting; print execution copies of the agreements for the meeting; travel to and attend the December meeting	Deborah Russell	2.25	283.50	637.88
12/09/14	Discussions with C Lord regarding follow up from the December meeting; prepare letter to G Tillotson at the City transmitting the Interlocal Agreements; finalize the execution copies; discussions regarding messengering same; email to G Tillotson regarding the pending delivery	Deborah Russell	0.50	283.50	141.75
12/10/14	Discussions with C Lord regarding revisions to the agreement with the Houston Parks Board for the hike/bike trail	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
12/11/14	Telephone conference with R Reyna regarding follow up from the December Board meeting	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
12/12/14	Review the statement from Bank of America; prepare email to B Tyroch transmitting same; discussions with C Lord regarding the funds for completing the hike/bike trail; review the budget regarding same; conduct follow up from the December meeting; assemble attachments to minutes; begin drafting the minutes of the December Board meeting	Deborah Russell	1.50	283.50	425.25
12/15/14	Review the financials from the December meeting regarding the funds available for the hike/bike trail; discussions with C Lord regarding same; continue drafting the minutes of the December meeting; discussions with C Lord regarding follow up from same	Deborah Russell	1.25	283.50	354.38
12/16/14	Prepare letter to B Hamilton transmitting the	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

**Bracewell & Giuliani LLP**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority

January 13, 2015  
Invoice: 21604628

			Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
	Second Amendment to Development Agreement for Hardy Yards				
12/17/14	Filing in accordance with the Records Management Act requirements	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
12/18/14	Review the statement from Bank of America; scan same; prepare email to the bookkeeper transmitting a copy for his records	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
12/19/14	Prepare letter to J Davila transmitting the Second Amendment to Development Agreement with Hardy Yards CRV for execution of same by the City	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
12/22/14	Review the statement received from TexPool; scan same; prepare email to the bookkeeper transmitting a copy for their records	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
12/30/14	Filing in accordance with the requirements of the Records Management Act	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
12/31/14	Prepare the draft agenda for the January Board meeting	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88

Summary of Fees

	Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
Deborah Russell	10.50	283.50	2,976.82
Total	10.50	283.50	2,976.82

**Total Fees for Professional Services**

**\$ 2,976.82**

Costs

**Amount**

Binding

12/05/14	Binding BATCH 2866 GBC BINDINGS	16.20
12/05/14	Binding BATCH 2866 TABS	7.70
	<i>Total: Binding</i>	23.90

Courier

12/09/14	Courier Ticket#289755	4.75
----------	-----------------------	------

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority

January 13, 2015  
Invoice: 21604628

Postage

12/31/14 Postage 01 121914 04707 POSTAGE Batch 753 2.24

Reproductions

12/05/14 Reproductions EQUITRAC COPIES 506 pages BATCH 2888Ho 75.90

Fees for Professional Services.....\$ 2,976.82

Costs.....106.79

**Total Current Billing for this Matter**

**\$ 3,083.61**

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

**Remittance Page**

January 13, 2015  
037619  
INVOICE NO: 21604628  
04674

Client: Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
Matter: Meeting Services  
Matter No: 037619.000003

**Please Remit Total Balance Due**

**\$ 3,083.61**

**Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment**

WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For **Wire Transfers Only**): 026009593; (For **ACH'S Only**): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (**U.S. Funds**): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (**Foreign Funds**): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

**Bracewell & Giuliani LLP**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
c/o John R. Madsen, Bookkeeper  
6750 West Loop South Freeway  
Bellaire, TX 77401-4108

February 4, 2015  
Invoice: 21606783  
B/A: 04674

Our Matter #: 037619.000001 For Services Through January 31, 2015  
General Counsel

		Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
01/12/15	Prepare for and attend Board meeting	Clark Stockton Lord	2.00	400.00
		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Rate/Hr</b>	<b>Amount</b>
	Clark Stockton Lord	2.00	400.00	800.00
	Total	2.00	400.00	800.00
	Less Discount			(80.00)
	<b>Total Fees for Professional Services</b>			<b>\$ 720.00</b>

Costs

		Amount
<b><u>Binding</u></b>		
01/09/15	Binding BATCH 2867 GBC BINDINGS	18.90
01/09/15	Binding BATCH 2867 TABS	6.50
	<i>Total: Binding</i>	25.40
<b><u>Courier</u></b>		
12/16/14	Transnet Ticket#290079	4.75
<b><u>Reproductions</u></b>		
01/12/15	Reproductions EQUITRAC COPIES 403 pages BATCH 2888Ho	60.45

Fees for Professional Services.....\$ 720.00  
Costs.....90.60

**Total Current Billing for this Matter** **\$ 810.60**

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority

February 4, 2015  
Invoice: 21606783

Billing Summary

<b>Balance Forward</b>	<b>\$ 630.00</b>
Total Current Billing for this Matter	\$ 810.60
<b>Please Remit Total Balance Due</b>	<b>\$ 1,440.60</b>

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

**Remittance Page**

February 4, 2015  
037619  
INVOICE NO: 21606783  
04674

Client: Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
Matter: General Counsel  
Matter No: 037619.000001

**Billing Summary**

<b>Balance Forward</b>	<b>\$ 630.00</b>
Total Current Billing for this Matter	\$ 810.60
<b>Please Remit Total Balance Due</b>	<b>\$ 1,440.60</b>

**Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment**

**WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION**

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For **Wire Transfers Only**): 026009593; (For **ACH'S Only**): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (**U.S. Funds**): **BOFAUS3N**; Swift Code (**Foreign Funds**): **BOFAUS6S**  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

**Bracewell & Giuliani LLP**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Page 1

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
c/o John R. Madsen  
6750 West Loop South Freeway  
Bellaire, Texas 77401-4108

February 4, 2015  
Invoice: 21606785  
B/A: 04674

Our Matter #: 037619.000003 For Services Through January 31, 2015  
Meeting Services

		Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
01/02/15	Discussions with C Lord regarding the agenda for the January meeting; implement revisions to the agenda accordingly; prepare email to the board transmitting same for review and comment; email correspondence with the bookkeeper regarding meeting matters; email correspondence with R De Leon regarding January meeting date information and revised proposals for professional services	Deborah Russell 0.50	283.50	141.75
01/06/15	Review email regarding the excel spreadsheet for construction projects in the Authority; discussions with C Lord regarding same	Deborah Russell 0.25	283.50	70.88
01/07/15	Email correspondence with S Spears regarding the agenda for the January meeting; prepare email to L Rodriguez transmitting the agenda for posting with the City; email correspondence with the bookkeeper regarding ongoing matters and preparation for the January meeting; prepare email to the distribution list transmitting the agenda for the meeting; telephone conference with R De Leon regarding his revised proposal; prepare the minutes for the Zone	Deborah Russell 1.00	283.50	283.50
01/08/15	Discussions regarding preparation of the Board packets for the January meeting	Deborah Russell 0.25	283.50	70.88
01/09/15	Email to the bookkeeper regarding the status of the financials for the January meeting; review same and discussions regarding finalizing the Board packet	Deborah Russell 0.25	283.50	70.88

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

**Bracewell & Giuliani LLP**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority

February 4, 2015  
Invoice: 21606785

			Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
01/12/15	Email to the Board regarding quorum for the meeting; telephone conference with S Spears regarding a lighting proposal; prepare for the Board meeting; travel to and attend the January meeting	Deborah Russell	2.00	283.50	567.00
01/13/15	Telephone conference with L Rodriguez regarding the director information requested by A Icken; prepare emails transmitting the board member distribution list	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
01/14/15	Telephone conference with J Davila regarding the status of the amended development agreement for Hardy Yards; telephone conference with L Rodriguez regarding substitution of corrected signature pages in the agreement	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
01/15/15	Review bank statement from Bank of America; scan same; prepare email to the bookkeeper transmitting same	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
01/20/15	Review the statement from TexPool; scan same and prepare email to the bookkeeper transmitting same	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
01/21/15	Conduct filing in accordance with the requirements of the Records Management Act	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
01/22/15	Email correspondence from S Spears regarding meeting date and time information; telephone conference with R De Leon regarding a revised proposal for professional services	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
01/23/15	Review Summary of Claim Experience received from TML; print same for the file	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
01/26/15	Conduct follow up from the January Board meeting; assemble attachments to minutes; route for filing	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
01/28/15	Email correspondence with R Reyna regarding preparation for the February meeting; telephone conference with R Reyna regarding same; email to E Reyes regarding the possible cancellation of the February meeting; review email correspondence from S Spears regarding	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

**Bracewell & Giuliani LLP**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority

February 4, 2015  
Invoice: 21606785

		Hours	Rate/Hr		Amount
	an agenda item for the next board meeting				
01/29/15	Prepare email to the distribution list regarding the cancellation of the February Board meeting	0.25	283.50		70.88
01/30/15	Review email form L Rodriguez regarding additions to the agenda distribution list for the Authority; revise same accordingly	0.25	283.50		70.88

Summary of Fees

	Hours	Rate/Hr		Amount
Deborah Russell	7.00	283.50		1,984.57
Total	7.00	283.50		1,984.57

**Total Fees for Professional Services**

**\$ 1,984.57**

Costs

	Amount
<u>Postage</u>	
01/31/15 Postage 01 012315 04707 POSTAGE Batch 754	1.19
Fees for Professional Services.....	\$ 1,984.57
Costs.....	1.19
<b>Total Current Billing for this Matter</b>	<b>\$ 1,985.76</b>

Billing Summary

Balance Forward	\$ 3,083.61
Total Current Billing for this Matter	\$ 1,985.76
<b>Please Remit Total Balance Due</b>	<b>\$ 5,069.37</b>

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

**Remittance Page**

February 4, 2015  
037619  
INVOICE NO: 21606785  
04674

Client: Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
Matter: Meeting Services  
Matter No: 037619.000003

**Billing Summary**

<b>Balance Forward</b>	<b>\$ 3,083.61</b>
Total Current Billing for this Matter	\$ 1,985.76
<b>Please Remit Total Balance Due</b>	<b>\$ 5,069.37</b>

**Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment**

**WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION**

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For **Wire Transfers Only**): 026009593; (For **ACH'S Only**): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (**U.S. Funds**): **BOFAUS3N**; Swift Code (**Foreign Funds**): **BOFAUS6S**  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

**Bracewell & Giuliani LLP**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
218 Joyce  
Houston, TX 77009

March 5, 2015  
Invoice: 21609838  
B/A: 04674

Our Matter #: 037619.000002 For Services Through February 28, 2015  
Capital Improvement Projects

			Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
02/13/15	Handle Cypress Change Order request	Clark Stockton Lord	0.50	553.50	276.75
02/18/15	Prepare for and attend meeting with N Rackleff - housing funds	Clark Stockton Lord	1.50	553.50	830.25
02/25/15	Telephone conference with M Jordan regarding Park Trails project	Clark Stockton Lord	1.00	553.50	553.50

Summary of Fees

	Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
Clark Stockton Lord	3.00	553.50	1,660.50
Total	3.00	553.50	1,660.50

**Total Fees for Professional Services** **\$ 1,660.50**

Fees for Professional Services.....\$ 1,660.50

**Total Current Billing for this Matter** **\$ 1,660.50**

Billing Summary

<b>Balance Forward</b>	<b>\$ 3,874.50</b>
Total Current Billing for this Matter	\$ 1,660.50
<b>Please Remit Total Balance Due</b>	<b>\$ 5,535.00</b>

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

# Bracewell & Giuliani LLP

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

## Remittance Page

March 5, 2015  
037619  
INVOICE NO: 21609838  
04674

Client: Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
Matter: Capital Improvement Projects  
Matter No: 037619.000002

### Billing Summary

<b>Balance Forward</b>	<b>\$ 3,874.50</b>
Total Current Billing for this Matter	\$ 1,660.50
<b>Please Remit Total Balance Due</b>	<b>\$ 5,535.00</b>

### Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment

#### WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For **Wire Transfers Only**): 026009593; (For **ACH'S Only**): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (**U.S. Funds**): **BOFAUS3N**; Swift Code (**Foreign Funds**): **BOFAUS6S**  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Page 1

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
c/o John R. Madsen  
6750 West Loop South Freeway  
Bellaire, Texas 77401-4108

March 5, 2015  
Invoice: 21609839  
B/A: 04674

Our Matter #: 037619.000003 For Services Through February 28, 2015  
Meeting Services

			Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
02/03/15	Review email from the City regarding the request for the Development Agreement and amendments with CRV Hardy Yards; review files for same and transmit	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
02/04/15	Review request from the bookkeeper for a directory for the board; update same and prepare email transmitting same to the bookkeeper	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
02/05/15	Prepare the minutes of the January Board meeting	Deborah Russell	1.00	283.50	283.50
02/06/15	Proof and revise the minutes of the January meeting	Deborah Russell	0.50	283.50	141.75
02/09/15	Discussion with C Lord regarding the meeting between the City and the TIRZ; email correspondence with L Rodriguez to confirm that the Chair received the invitation	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
02/10/15	Review bank statement received from Bank of America; scan and prepare email to the bookkeeper transmitting same	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
02/11/15	Review the statement from TML; scan same; prepare email to the bookkeeper transmitting a copy of same	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
02/12/15	Telephone conference with L Rodriguez regarding attendance by the Chair at the meeting with the City regarding pending budgets; email to the Board regarding attendance at the meeting; follow up email to L Rodriguez regarding same	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

**Bracewell & Giuliani LLP**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority

March 5, 2015  
Invoice: 21609839

			Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
02/13/15	Left voice message for F Zamarripa regarding attendance at the meeting with the City; email correspondence with L Rodriguez regarding attendance at the meeting; revise the distribution list for the Authority to change F Zamarripa's email address; review email from R De Leon regarding a request for copies of the development agreements with CR V Hardy Yards	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
02/16/15	Filing in accordance with the requirements of the Records Management Act	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
02/17/15	Review correspondence from TML regarding account services; route for filing	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
02/18/15	Review bank statement from Bank of America; scan same; prepare email to the bookkeeper transmitting a copy of the statement	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
02/23/15	Prepare the agenda for the March meeting	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
02/24/15	Telephone conference with L Rodriguez of the Mayor's office regarding board member information and vacancies; prepare email to L Rodriguez transmitting the updated Directory	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88

Summary of Fees

	Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
Deborah Russell	4.50	283.50	1,275.81
Total	4.50	283.50	1,275.81

**Total Fees for Professional Services** **\$ 1,275.81**

Fees for Professional Services.....\$ 1,275.81

**Total Current Billing for this Matter** **\$ 1,275.81**

Billing Summary

**Balance Forward** **\$ 5,069.37**

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Page 3

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority

March 5, 2015  
Invoice: 21609839

Total Current Billing for this Matter

\$ 1,275.81

**Please Remit Total Balance Due**

**\$ 6,345.18**

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

**Remittance Page**

March 5, 2015  
037619  
INVOICE NO: 21609839  
04674

Client: Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
Matter: Meeting Services  
Matter No: 037619.000003

**Billing Summary**

<b>Balance Forward</b>	<b>\$ 5,069.37</b>
Total Current Billing for this Matter	\$ 1,275.81
<b>Please Remit Total Balance Due</b>	<b>\$ 6,345.18</b>

**Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment**

**WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION**

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For **Wire Transfers Only**): 026009593; (For **ACH'S Only**): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (U.S. Funds): **BOFAUS3N**; Swift Code (Foreign Funds): **BOFAUS6S**  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
218 Joyce  
Houston, TX 77009

April 7, 2015  
Invoice: 21612760  
B/A: 04674

Our Matter #: 037619.000002 For Services Through March 31, 2015  
Capital Improvement Projects

		Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount	
03/24/15	Prepare for and attend meeting with N Rackleff; prepare for and attend meeting with Cypress regarding funding process	Clark Stockton Lord	1.50	553.50	830.25

	Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
Clark Stockton Lord	1.50	553.50	830.25
Total	1.50	553.50	830.25

**Total Fees for Professional Services** \$ 830.25

Fees for Professional Services.....\$ 830.25

**Total Current Billing for this Matter** \$ 830.25

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

**Remittance Page**

April 7, 2015  
037619  
INVOICE NO: 21612760  
04674

Client: Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
Matter: Capital Improvement Projects  
Matter No: 037619.000002

Billing Summary

Total Current Billing for this Matter

\$ 830.25

**Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment**

WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For **Wire Transfers Only**): 026009593; (For **ACH'S Only**): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (U.S. Funds): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (Foreign Funds): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Page 1

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
c/o John R. Madsen  
6750 West Loop South Freeway  
Bellaire, Texas 77401-4108

April 7, 2015  
Invoice: 21612761  
B/A: 04674

Our Matter #: 037619.000003 For Services Through March 31, 2015  
Meeting Services

			Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
03/02/15	Implement attorney revisions to the agenda for the March meeting; prepare email to the Board transmitting same for review	Deborah Russell	0.25	283.50	70.88
03/03/15	Prepare the minutes for the zone; email correspondence with the bookkeeper regarding ongoing Authority matters	Deborah Russell	0.50	283.50	141.75
03/04/15	Review email from E Reyes regarding a change to the agenda for the February meeting; discussion with C Lord regarding same; email to E Reyes and F Zamarripa regarding clarification of same; prepare email to the bookkeeper regarding the financials for the board packet; email correspondence with L Rodriguez regarding questions about the agenda for the February meeting before posting with the City; prepare email to the distribution list transmitting the agenda for same	Deborah Russell	0.50	283.50	141.75
03/05/15	Review email request from M Lawler for the construction contract for Hardy Yards; discussion with C Lord regarding same; prepare email to M Lawler transmitting a copy of the partially executed interlocal agreement for GLO funds; prepare email to G Tillotson checking on the status of the execution of the interlocal agreement by the City; discussion regarding preparation of the board packets for the meeting; review email from the bookkeeper transmitting the financials for same	Deborah Russell	0.50	283.50	141.75

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority

April 7, 2015  
Invoice: 21612761

		Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
03/06/15	Prepare email to the board transmitting the board packet for the March meeting; prepare email to the board requesting attendance information for the meeting; email correspondence with R Reyna regarding documentation for the Board packet; discussions regarding binding same	0.25	283.50	70.88
03/09/15	Email correspondence with Board to confirm quorum for the meeting; prepare for the board meeting; email correspondence regarding audio visual needed for R Reyna's presentation; email correspondence with E Reyes and S Cavazos regarding attendance at the meeting; prepare email to the distribution list regarding cancellation of the meeting for lack of quorum; discussions with C Lord regarding available dates for rescheduling; email to L Burke regarding availability of the conference room for same	0.50	283.50	141.75
03/10/15	Email correspondence with L Burke regarding the availability of the conference room for a rescheduled meeting	0.25	283.50	70.88
03/11/15	Filing in accordance with the requirements of the Records Management Act	0.25	283.50	70.88
03/12/15	Review the stop payment request received from Bank of America; scan same and prepare email to the bookkeeper transmitting a copy	0.25	283.50	70.88
03/13/15	Prepare email to the distribution list regarding the cancellation of the March meeting and the move to the April meeting date	0.25	283.50	70.88
03/18/15	Prepare the draft agenda for the April meeting	0.25	283.50	70.88
03/19/15	Prepare email to S David regarding the status of the draft budget for the Authority; email to C Swedlund regarding engagement of the auditor for 2015	0.25	283.50	70.88
03/20/15	Review bank statement from Bank of America; scan same and email to the bookkeeper; email correspondence with the bookkeeper regarding	0.25	283.50	70.88

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

**Bracewell & Giuliani LLP**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority

April 7, 2015  
Invoice: 21612761

		Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
	the agenda for the April meeting			
03/23/15	Email correspondence with the bookkeeper regarding the April Board meeting	0.25	283.50	70.88
03/24/15	Discussion with C Lord regarding the follow up from the meeting with the contractor and representatives of the General Land Office; implement attorney revisions to the draft agenda for the April meeting; prepare email to the board transmitting same for review and comment	0.25	283.50	70.88

Summary of Fees

	Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
Deborah Russell	4.75	283.50	1,346.68
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.75</b>	<b>283.50</b>	<b>1,346.68</b>

**Total Fees for Professional Services**

**\$ 1,346.68**

Costs

**Amount**

**Binding**

03/06/15	Binding BATCH 2870 GBC BINDINGS	16.20
03/06/15	Binding BATCH 2870 TABS	3.30
	<i>Total: Binding</i>	<i>19.50</i>

**Color Reproductions**

03/09/15	Color Reproductions EQUITRAC COPIES 44 pages BATCH 2888Ho	44.00
----------	---	-------

**Reproductions**

03/09/15	Reproductions EQUITRAC COPIES 429 pages BATCH 2888Ho	64.35
----------	--	-------

Fees for Professional Services.....\$ 1,346.68

Costs .....127.85

**Total Current Billing for this Matter**

**\$ 1,474.53**

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

**Remittance Page**

April 7, 2015  
037619  
INVOICE NO: 21612761  
04674

Client: Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
Matter: Meeting Services  
Matter No: 037619.000003

**Billing Summary**

Total Current Billing for this Matter

\$ 1,474.53

**Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment**

**WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION**

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For Wire Transfers Only): 026009593; (For ACH'S Only): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (U.S. Funds): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (Foreign Funds): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS

**McCALL GIBSON SWEDLUND BARFOOT PLLC**  
*Certified Public Accountants*

13100 Wortham Center Drive  
Suite 235  
Houston, Texas 77065-5610  
(713) 462-0341  
Fax (713) 462-2708  
E-Mail: [mgsb@mgsbpllc.com](mailto:mgsb@mgsbpllc.com)

111 Congress Avenue  
Suite 400  
Austin, Texas 78701  
(512) 610-2209  
[www.mgsbpllc.com](http://www.mgsbpllc.com)

October 10, 2014

Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
c/o Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300  
Houston, TX 77002

Client Number: 300-20

Audit of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, including distribution of the report and meeting with the Board of Directors and receiving comments from the City of Houston on the draft audit.

Audit Billing	\$ 7,000.00
Less Interim Billing	<u>4,750.00</u>
Balance Due	<u>\$ 2,250.00</u>

We appreciate your business!

Member of  
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants  
Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants



**BENTLEY, BRATCHER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.**  
Certified Public Accountants

---

Private & Confidential

January 13, 2015

To the Board of Directors  
Hardy/ Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
515 West Greens Rd., Suite 710  
Houston, TX 77067

Dear Sirs:

This letter is to confirm our understanding of the terms and objective of our engagement and the nature and limitations of the services we will provide. Also, we have enclosed our general business terms which are incorporated into this agreement by their reference and agreed to by you with your acceptance of this agreement.

We will perform the following services:

1. We will compile, from information you provide, the annual and interim financial statements of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority.

The objective of a compilation is to assist you in presenting financial information in the form of financial statements. We will utilize information that is your representation without undertaking to obtain or provide any assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements in order for the statements to be in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

You are responsible for:

- a. The preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
- b. Designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements.
- c. Preventing and detecting fraud.
- d. Identifying and ensuring that the company complies with the laws and regulations applicable to its activities.

- e. Making all financial records and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

We will conduct our compilation in accordance with the Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

A compilation differs significantly from a review or an audit of financial statements. A compilation does not contemplate performing inquiry, analytical procedures, or other procedures performed in a review. Additionally, a compilation does not contemplate obtaining and understanding of the entity's internal control; assessing fraud risk; testing accounting records by obtaining sufficient appropriate audit evidence through inspection, observation, confirmation, or the examination of source documents (for example, cancelled checks or bank images); or other procedures ordinarily performed in an audit. Accordingly, we will not express an opinion or provide any assurance regarding the financial statements being compiled.

Material departures from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) may exist and the effects of those departures, if any, on the financial statement may not be disclosed. In addition, substantially all disclosures required by GAAP may be omitted. Because of the extent of the material departure that may exist in, or required disclosures that may be omitted from, the financial statements, we make no representations regarding the appropriateness of such statements for your intended use or for any other purpose. Moreover, because of the nature of this engagement, we are not responsible for communicating any such departures or omissions to you.

These financial statements will not be accompanied by a report, and you represent and agree that they are intended solely for your information and use and are not intended to be used by third parties. You also represent and agree that you will not distribute the statements to such third parties.

2. We will act as your bookkeeper in adjusting the books of accounts so that financial statements can be compiled.
3. We will also prepare any federal and state income tax returns each year as required.
4. Our engagement cannot be relied upon to disclose errors, fraud, or illegal acts. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors and any evidence or information that comes to our attention during the performance of our compilation procedures that fraud may have occurred. In addition, we will inform you of any evidence or information that comes to our attention during the performance of our compilation procedures regarding illegal acts that may have occurred, unless they are clearly inconsequential. We have no responsibility to identify and communicate deficiencies in your internal control as part of this engagement.

You are responsible for assuming all management responsibilities, and for overseeing any bookkeeping services, tax services, or other services we provide by designating an individual who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience. In addition, you are responsible for evaluating the adequacy and results of the services performed and accepting responsibility for the results of such services.

John Madsen is the principal for supervising the engagement and Greg Bratcher is the partner in charge responsible for the oversight of the engagement.

Our fees will be in accordance with the Enclosure 1.

Should you require financial statements for third-party use, we will be pleased to discuss with you the requested level of service. Such an engagement would be considered separate and not deemed to be part of the services described in this engagement letter.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as describe in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,



BENTLEY, BRATCHER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

Accepted  
By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Accepted  
By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
City of Houston

January 13, 2015

**BENTLEY, BRATCHER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. GENERAL BUSINESS TERMS**

- A. Services.** In accordance with the recommendations of the AICPA, Bentley, Bratcher & Associates, P.C. will provide its professional services to its clients under the terms spelled out in the attached engagement letter. Our services frequently include advice and recommendations, but all decisions in connection with the implementation of such advice and recommendations shall be the responsibility of the client. In connection with its services, BB&A shall be entitled to rely on all representations, decisions, and approvals of the client and the client's representatives and agents.
- B. Payment of Invoices.** BB&A's invoices are due upon presentation. BB&A shall have the right to halt or terminate its services entirely and / or withhold its work product if payment is not received in accordance with the terms of the engagement letter or this document of General Business Terms. Should invoices not be paid within thirty (30) days from the date of said invoice, BB&A will be entitled to charge an additional 1 1/2 % of such outstanding invoice for each thirty day period that elapses once payment is due; this is limited to 18% per annum. Should work related taxes, such as a sales tax, be imposed by a regulatory authority on the services provided by BB&A, the client shall be responsible for such taxes.
- C. Term.** Unless terminated in writing, this engagement shall continue indefinitely regardless of changes in management or ownership. Either party giving written notice to the other party not less than ten (10) business days before the effective date of termination may terminate this engagement, at any time. In the event of termination by the client, the client shall pay BB&A for time and materials (based on the firm's standard hourly rates) for the services performed and expenses incurred through the effective date of termination and shall pay to BB&A these outstanding fees and expenses at that time. BB&A may terminate this engagement upon written notice to the client if BB&A determines that (a) a governmental, regulatory, or professional entity (including, without limitation, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or the Securities and Exchange Commission), or an entity having the force of law has introduced a new, or modified an existing, law, rule, regulation, interpretation, or decision, the result of which would render BB&A's performance of any part of the engagement illegal or otherwise unlawful or in conflict with independence or professional rules, or (b) circumstances change (including, without limitation, changes in ownership of the client or any of its affiliates) such that BB&A's performance of any part of the engagement would be illegal or otherwise unlawful or in conflict with independence or professional rules.
- D. Limitation on Damages.** Client agrees that BB&A and its personnel shall not be liable to client or any related parties for any claims, liabilities, or expenses relating to this engagement which exceed an amount that is proportional to the relative fault that their conduct bears to all other conduct giving rise to such claim.
- E. Third Parties and Internal Use.** Except as otherwise agreed in an engagement letter, all services hereunder shall be solely for the client's internal purposes and use, and this engagement does not create privities between BB&A and any person or party other than the client. This engagement is not intended for the express or implied benefit of any third party. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by BB&A, no third party is entitled to rely, in any manner or for any purpose, on the advice, opinions, reports, or other services of BB&A. BB&A acknowledges that BB&A has not placed any limitations on the client's disclosure of the tax treatment or tax structure associated with the tax services or transactions described in the engagement letter. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as limiting or restricting disclosure of the tax treatment or tax structure of the transaction as described in Internal Revenue Code sections 6011 and 6111 and related Internal Revenue Service guidance. In the event of any unauthorized reliance, the client agrees to indemnify and hold harmless BB&A and its personnel from all third-party claims, liabilities, costs and expenses.
- F. Information and Data.** BB&A shall be entitled to assume, without independent verification, the accuracy of all representations, assumptions, information and data that the client and the client's representatives provide to BB&A. All assumptions, representations, information and data to be supplied by the client and the client's representatives will be complete and accurate to the best of the client's knowledge. BB&A may use information and data furnished by others; however, BB&A shall not be responsible for, and BB&A shall provide no assurance regarding, the accuracy of any such information or data. Except as specifically agreed to in writing, BB&A shall not provide advice regarding the financial accounting treatment of any transaction implemented from these services and will not assume any responsibility for any financial reporting with respect to the services provided hereunder. The client shall be responsible for all financial information and statements provided with respect to any services performed hereunder. BB&A shall have no responsibility to address any legal matters or questions of law, other than tax law.
- G. Based on Current Tax Laws.** Client's understanding that any tax assistance provided pursuant hereto will be based upon the law, regulations, cases, rulings and other tax authority in effect at the time specific tax assistance is provided. If there are subsequent changes in or to the foregoing tax authorities (for which BB&A shall have no specific responsibility to advise you), the client acknowledges that such changes may result in that tax assistance being rendered invalid or necessitate (upon the client's request) a reconsideration of that prior tax assistance.

**H. Governing Law and Severability.** These items, and the engagement letter to which these terms are appended, including the exhibits, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas (without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof). Furthermore, if either party brings any action, the parties agree that such action shall be brought within the jurisdiction of the State of Texas. If any provision of this agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable, such provision shall not affect the other provisions, but such unenforceable provision shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to render it enforceable, preserving to the fullest extent permissible the intent of the parties set forth in this agreement. Each of the parties hereby expressly and irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts for the purposes of any such action and expressly and irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may have or hereafter may have to the laying of venue of any such action brought in any such court and any claim that any such action has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

**I. Arbitration.** The parties hereby submit all controversies, claims and matters of difference to arbitration in Houston, Texas, according to the rules and practices of the American Arbitration Association from time to time in force. This submission and agreement to arbitrate shall be specifically enforceable. Arbitration may proceed in the absence of any party if written notice (pursuant to the American Arbitration Association's rules and regulations) of the proceedings has been given to such party. The parties agree to abide by all awards rendered in such proceedings. The arbitrator shall not have the power to alter this agreement nor award punitive, treble, consequential, or special damages.

**J. Waiver of Jury Trial.** BB&A and the client hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, all rights to trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim relating to services provided by BB&A.

**K. Independent Contractor.** It is understood and agreed that each party hereto is an independent contractor and that neither party is, nor shall be considered to be, the other's agent, distributor, partner, fiduciary, joint venturer, co-owner, or representative. Neither party shall act or represent itself, directly or by implication, in any such capacity or in any manner assume or create any obligation on behalf of, or in the name of, the other.

**L. Survival and Interpretation.** The agreements and undertakings of the client contained in the attached engagement letter, together with all paragraphs herein relating to payment of invoices, limitation on damages, waiver of jury trial, information and data, survival and interpretation, assignment, governing law, indemnification, limitations on actions and limitations on warranties shall survive the expiration or termination of this engagement. The client acknowledges and agrees that no affiliated or related entity of BB&A, whether or not acting as a subcontractor, shall have any liability hereunder to the client or any other person and the client will not bring any action against any such affiliated or related entity of BB&A in connection with this engagement. Without limiting the foregoing, affiliated and related entities of BB&A are intended third-party beneficiaries of these terms. Any affiliated or related entity of BB&A may in its own right enforce such terms, agreements and undertakings.

**M. Assignment.** Except as provided below, neither party may assign, transfer or delegate any of its rights or obligations hereunder (including, without limitation, interests or claims) without the prior written consent of the other party. The client hereby consents to BB&A assigning or subcontracting any of BB&A's rights or obligations hereunder to (a) any affiliate or related entity, whether located within or outside of the United States, or (b) any entity which acquires all or a substantial part of the assets or business of BB&A.

**N. Client Responsibilities.** The client shall cooperate with BB&A in the performance by BB&A of its services, including, without limitation, providing BB&A with reasonable facilities and timely access to data, information and personnel of the client. The client shall be responsible for the performance of its personnel and agents and for the accuracy and completeness of all data and information provided to BB&A for purposes of the performance by BB&A of its services. The client acknowledges and agrees that BB&A's performance is dependent upon the timely and effective satisfaction of the client's responsibilities hereunder and timely decisions and approvals of the client in connection with the services provided by BB&A to the client. BB&A shall be entitled to rely on all decisions and approvals of the client. The client shall be solely responsible for, among other things: (a) making all management decisions and performing all management functions; (b) designating a competent management member to oversee the services provided by BB&A; (c) evaluating the adequacy and results of these services; (d) accepting responsibility for the results of these services; and (e) establishing and maintaining internal controls, including, without limitation, monitoring ongoing activities.

**O. Indemnification.** The client shall indemnify and hold harmless BB&A, its subcontractors and their respective personnel from all claims, except to the extent finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from the bad faith or intentional misconduct of BB&A or its subcontractors. In circumstances where all or any portion of the provisions of this paragraph are finally judicially determined to be unavailable, the aggregate liability of BB&A, its subcontractors and their respective personnel for any claim shall not exceed an amount which is proportional to the relative fault that their conduct bears to all other conduct giving rise to such claim.

**P. Force Majeure.** Except for the payment of money, neither party shall be liable for any delays or nonperformance resulting from circumstances or causes beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts or omissions or the failure to cooperate by the other party (including, without limitation, entities or individuals under its control, or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, other personnel and agents), acts or omissions or the failure to cooperate by any third party, fire or other casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order, or requirement of any governmental agency or authority.

**Q. Limitation on Actions.** No action, regardless of form, relating to this engagement, may be brought by either party more than one year after the cause of action has accrued, except that an action for nonpayment may be brought by a party not later than one year following the date of the last payment due to the party bringing such action.

**R. Confidentiality.** To the extent that, in connection with this engagement, BB&A comes into possession of any trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential information of the client, BB&A will not disclose such information to any third party without the client's consent. The client hereby consents to BB&A disclosing such information (a) to subcontractors, whether located within or outside of the United States, that are providing services in connection with this engagement and that we have agreed to be bound by confidentiality obligations similar to those in this paragraph R; (b) as may be required by law, regulation, judicial or administrative process, or in accordance with applicable professional standards, or in connection with litigation pertaining hereto, or (c) to the extent such information (i) shall have otherwise become publicly available (including, without limitation, any information filed with any governmental agency and available to the public) other than as the result of a disclosure by BB&A in breach hereof, (ii) is disclosed by the client to a third party without substantially the same restrictions as set forth herein, (iii) becomes available to BB&A on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the client which BB&A believes is not prohibited from disclosing such information to BB&A by obligation to the client, (iv) is known by BB&A prior to its receipt from the client without any obligation of confidentiality with respect thereto, or (v) is developed by BB&A independently of any disclosures made by the client to BB&A of such information. In satisfying its obligations under this paragraph, BB&A shall maintain the client's trade secrets and proprietary or confidential information in confidence using at least the same degree of care as it employs in maintaining in confidence its own trade secrets and proprietary or confidential information, but in no event less than a reasonable degree of care.

**S. Accountant / Client Privilege - IRC §7525.** The client should be aware that certain information discussed with personnel of BB&A who are Federally Authorized Tax Practitioners or their agents for the purpose of obtaining BB&A advice on tax matters may be privileged from disclosure in any non-criminal tax matters before the Internal Revenue Service and in non-criminal proceedings in Federal court that stem from matters before the Internal Revenue Service, if the United States is a party to the proceedings. The client is solely responsible for managing the recognition, establishment and maintenance of the confidentiality privilege and the client must notify BB&A if the client wishes to invoke the confidentiality privilege and BB&A will cooperate with the client's reasonable instructions relating to the confidentiality privilege. Circumstances may arise under which the client may wish to divulge or have BB&A divulge privileged information to other parties. The client should be aware that such disclosure might result in a waiver of the confidentiality privilege. Accordingly, if the client wishes BB&A to divulge such information, BB&A shall require the client to provide BB&A in advance with written authority to make such disclosures. In addition, if it is ultimately determined that a significant purpose of the tax matter was to avoid or evade any U.S. federal income tax, the client should be aware that the confidentiality privilege under §7525 of the Internal Revenue Code will not apply to any communications between the client and BB&A.

In the event that BB&A receives a request from a third party (including a subpoena, summons or discovery demand in litigation) calling for the production of privileged information, BB&A will promptly notify the client and will follow the client's reasonable instructions regarding any third party requests or needs for such material before BB&A would disclose same as may be required under applicable law or rules. The client agrees to hold BB&A harmless from and also assumes responsibility for any expenses (including attorney's fees, court costs, costs incurred by outside advisors and any other cost imposed whether by way of penalty or otherwise) incurred by BB&A as a result of the client's assertion of the confidentiality privilege or the client's direction to BB&A to assert the confidentiality privilege on behalf of the client.

**T. Limitation on Warranties. THIS IS A SERVICES ENGAGEMENT. BB&A WARRANTS THAT IT SHALL PERFORM THE SERVICES IN GOOD FAITH AND WITH DUE PROFESSIONAL CARE. BB&A DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE CLIENT'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY SHALL BE FOR BB&A, UPON RECEIPT OF WRITTEN NOTICE, TO USE DILIGENT EFFORTS TO CURE SUCH BREACH, OR, FAILING ANY CURE IN A REASONABLE PERIOD OF TIME, THE RETURN OF PROFESSIONAL FEES PAID TO BB&A HEREUNDER WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES GIVING RISE TO SUCH BREACH.**

Design Workshop, Inc.  
Landscape Architecture  
Land Planning  
Urban Design  
Strategic Services

## Memorandum

To: Clark Lord  
From: Claire Hempel  
Date: March 19, 2015  
Project Name: Hardy Yards Landscape Architecture  
Project #: 4991  
Subject: Main-Burnett Intersection Landscape  
Cost  
Copy To: Ken Belanger, Steven Spears

---

Dear Mr. Lord,

Texas Sterling has provided an estimate for the total cost of landscape architecture construction for the intersection at North Main and Burnett. The total estimate equals **\$450,000**, and includes costs for trees, shrubs, turf, irrigation, street lighting, landscape lighting and entry signage.

Our preference is that the landscape architecture related construction be added to Texas Sterling's scope as a change order. This will allow landscape architecture related construction to occur while the Main/Burnett is already shut down. It will save the TIRZ reimbursement because you will not have to pay for additional road closure permits or additional mobilization fee from a new contractor.

Thank you for your assistance, and let us know if there is anything we can do to help.

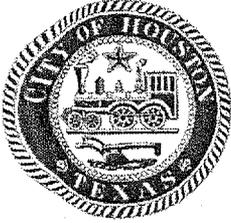
Sincerely,



Claire E. Hempel  
Project Manager

## DESIGNWORKSHOP

Asheville | Aspen | Austin | Beijing | Chicago | Denver | Dubai | Houston | Lake Tahoe | Los Angeles  
800 Brazos Street, Suite 490, Austin, Texas 78701 • (tel) 512- 499-0222 • (fax) 512- 499-0229  
[www.designworkshop.com](http://www.designworkshop.com)



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Housing and Community Development Department

**Annise D. Parker**

Mayor

Neal Rackleff  
Director  
601 Sawyer, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Houston, Texas 77007

T. 713-868-8444  
F. 713-868-8366  
www.houstontx.gov

## MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

TO: Maureen Mahoney  
Disaster Recovery Infrastructure Program Manager  
Texas General Land Office

FROM: Ross LyBrand  
Financial Analyst IV  
Housing and Community Development Division

DATE: January 28, 2015

SUBJECT: Near Northside Hardy Yards Infrastructure Project - Change Order 1 - 7 Approval

The Housing and Community Development Department, Commercial Division, Disaster Recovery Infrastructure Project Management Section has reviewed and recommends approval for Change Orders 1 - 7 submitted by Prime Engineering Firm Jones and Carter for the Near Northside Hardy Yards Infrastructure Project.

- Original Contract Amount = \$7,983,230.50
- CO 1 - 7 increase amount = \$221,112.34
- Increased contract amount = \$8,204,342.84 or +2.77%

Please contact Ross LyBrand or Stedman Grigsby with any questions.

X   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ross LyBrand, Financial Analyst IV

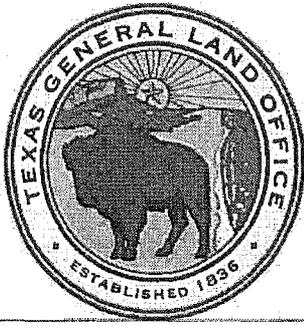
X   
\_\_\_\_\_  
W. Stedman Grigsby, Division Manager

cc: Emily Phalan, GrantWorks

Council Members: Brenda Stardig Jerry Davis Ellen R. Cohen Dwight A. Boykins Dave Martin Richard Nguyen Oliver Pennington Edward Gonzalez  
Robert Gallegos Mike Laster Larry V. Green Stephen C. Costello David W. Robinson Michael Kubosh C.O. "Brad" Bradford Jack Christie  
Controller: Ronald C. Green

City of Houston 14-236-000-8329					
Near Northside	Current Budget	Explanation	Contract Time	City Comments / Questions	Jones & Carter Response
5. Flood and Drainage Facilities	\$ 9,384,000.00				
Total Construction Awarded	\$ 7,983,230.50				
Change Order No 1	\$ (6,501.18)	Reduction in size of storm sewer pipe and associated costs due to conflict of sanitary sewer crossing discovered during excavation	1	Approve per PE explanation, cost savings of \$6,501.18, needed to accommodate planned vs. existing conditions for storm sewer, change is going from 66" RCP (Reinforced Concrete Pipe) to a 60" RCP to tie into existing 36" monolithic sanitary sewer line.  <b>QUESTION:</b> Please clarify if the downsizing of the storm sewer pipe would create capacity issues.	Downsizing the 66-inch RCP to a 60-inch RCP increased the 2-year storm hydraulic grade line (HGL) by a maximum of 0.46 feet, but the HGL remained below the gutter line throughout the length of the proposed storm sewer. Therefore, the storm sewer system still meets the requirements of the City of Houston.
Change Order No 2	\$ 47,500.00	Extra work to tie into existing storm sewer at proposed manhole due to age of existing clay tile storm sewer discovered during excavation. Steel pipe installed inside existing tile storm sewer. Extra work due to misrepresentation of alignment of existing 36 in. sanitary sewer on plans.	6	Approve per PE explanation, cost increase of \$47,500, needed to accommodate existing 36" monolithic sanitary sewer, reduces planned 48" Steel Pipe to 47.5" for smaller than anticipated tie in size, had to bore under 36" sewer line because alignment was an arc as opposed to a perpendicular crossing showed in as built plans.	
Change Order No 3	\$ 87,100.00	Actual quantities of Category II Soil Potentially contaminated disposed of is greater than planned quantities.	0	Approve per PE explanation, cost increase of \$87,100, needed to dispose of 1,340 cy excess soil.  <b>QUESTION:</b> Please clarify why there was an excess of unanticipated soil.	In the original bidding documents, the Engineers included a place holder to get a price for this work of 100 cy because it was an unknown quantity.
Change Order No 4	\$ -	Contractor proposed change in method of construction for all or portions of tunnel walls	0	Approve per PE explanation, no change in original item contract cost of \$208,052, alternate means and methods needed, needed to accommodate different shaft depths which will hold up support for excavated walls via timber lagging, originally called for 8 each 14 x 117 beams, instead needs custom lengths as specified in CO.	
Change Order No 5	\$ 1,979.45	Adjustment to actual field quantities	0	Approve per PE explanation, cost increase of \$1,979.45, needed for excess dirt hauling and different cuts into the storm sewer from planned to existing conditions.  <b>QUESTION:</b> Please provide explanation of why changes were necessary.	This is a unit price quantity Contract and actual quantities vary due to actual field conditions and due to errors in quantity take-offs caused by assumptions made during design due to error in record drawings.
Change Order No 6	\$ 41,692.07	Extra cost to wire saw cut concrete tunnel and demo extra tunnel concrete.	0	Approve per PE explanation, cost increase of \$41,692.07, needed to cut excess concrete depth and haul away associated increase in materials	
Change Order No 7	\$ 49,342.00	Adjustment to actual field quantities	0	Approve per PE explanation  <b>QUESTION:</b> Please explain quantity increase further	This is a unit price quantity Contract and actual quantities vary due to actual field conditions and due to errors in quantity take-offs caused by assumptions made during design due to error in record drawings.
Total Contract with Change Orders	\$ 8,204,342.84		7		
Remaining Funds	\$ 1,179,657.16				

Percent Change 2.77%



# Texas General Land Office Disaster Recovery

## Construction Contract Change Order Request Form

<b>Engineer:</b>  Jones & Carter, Inc. 6335 Gulfton Houston, Texas 77081 Phone No.:(713) 777-5337 (713) 819-2220	<b>Owner:</b>  CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No., 21 301 Congress, Suite 1100 Austin, Texas 78701 Phone No.:(512) 494-8510	<b>Contractor:</b>  Texas Sterling Construction Co. 20810 Fernbush Lane Houston, Texas 77073  Agreement Date: July 5, 2014  Phone No.: (281) 821-9091
<b>Date:</b> Project Code No.: Bid Package No.:	Contract For Construction of Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements	GLO Contract No.: 14-236-000-8329 Change Order No.:001

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:

Item No.	Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.	Decrease in Contract Price	Increase in Contract Price
264	66 inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep) < 58 LF> @ \$ 482.00/LF	<\$ 27,956.00>	
265	66 inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (>25' deep) < 202 LF> @ \$ 482.00/LF	<\$ 97,364.00>	
303	60 inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (> 25') in lieu of 66 inch storm sewer (> 25' deep) 260 LF @ \$ 451.08/ LF		\$ 117,280.80
304	Special handling of 66" RCP required due to change in pipe size 1 LS @ \$ 1,538.02/LS		\$ 1,538.02

<b>Change in Contract Price</b> < \$ 6,501.18 >	<b>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</b> 1
Original Contract Price: \$ 7,983,230.50	Original Contract Time: 425 days
Previous Change Order(s): No. 1 to No. \$ 0.00	Net Change From Previous Change Orders: 0 days
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order: \$ 7,983,230.50	Contract Time Prior to this Change Order: 425 days
Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: < \$ 6,501.18 >	Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: 1 days
Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders: \$ 7,976,729.32	Contract Time With all Approved Change Orders: 426 days

Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): - 0.08 %	Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 06 / 30 / 2016
Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy) 07 / 15 / 2014	Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 09 / 13 / 2015

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.

\* This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.

**RECOMMENDED:**

By: *[Signature]*  
ENGINEER

Jones & Carter Inc.

Date: 10/24/14

**APPROVED:**

By: *[Signature]*  
OWNER

CR V Hardy Yards, on behalf of  
Hardy/Northside Redevelopment  
Authority on behalf of the City of  
Houston Tax Increment  
Reinvestment Zone No. 21

Date: 10/27/14

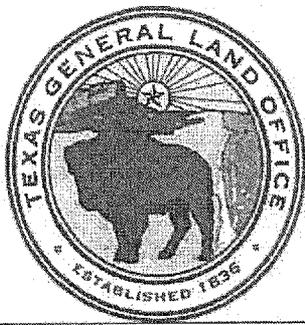
**ACCEPTED:**

By: *[Signature]*  
CONTRACTOR

Texas Sterling Construction

Co.

Date: 10-24-2014



## Texas General Land Office Disaster Recovery

### Construction Contract Change Order Request Form

<b>Engineer:</b>  Jones & Carter, Inc. 6335 Gulfton Houston, Texas 77081 Phone No.:(713) 777-5337 (713) 819-2220	<b>Owner:</b> CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No., 21 301 Congress, Suite 1100 Austin, Texas 78701 Phone No.:(512) 494-8510	<b>Contractor:</b> Texas Sterling Construction Co. 20810 Fernbush Lane Houston, Texas 77073  Agreement Date: July 5, 2014 Phone No.: (281) 821-9091
<b>Date:</b> Project Code No.: Bid Package No.:	Contract For Construction of Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements	GLO Contract No.: 14-236-000-8329 Change Order No.:002

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:

Item No.	Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.	Decrease in Contract Price	Increase in Contract Price
305	Extra work to tie-in to the existing 48"Ø tile storm sewer @ Sta 11+18 ( MH B 8_Drainage Facilities in Burnett St.) 1 LS @ \$ 26,030.00/LS		\$ 26,030.00
306	Extra work to cross the existing monolithic 36"Ø sanitary sewer @ Sta 11+47.5 (Drainage Facilities in Burnett St.) 1 LS @ \$ 21,470.00/LS		\$ 21,470.00

<u>Change in Contract Price</u> \$ 47,500.00	<u>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</u> 6
Original Contract Price:      \$ 7,983,230.50	Original Contract Time:              425      days
Previous Change Order(s): No. 001 to No.                      < \$ 6,501.18 >	Net Change From Previous Change Orders:                              1      days
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order:              \$ 7,976,729.32	Contract Time Prior to this Change Order:                      426      days
Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:              \$    47,500.00	Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:                      6      days
Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders:      \$ 8,024,229.32	Contract Time With all Approved Change Orders:              432      days

Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): + 0.51 %	Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 06 / 30 / 2016
Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy) 07 / 15 / 2014	Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 09 / 19 / 2015

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.

\* This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.

**RECOMMENDED:**

By: [Signature]  
ENGINEER

Jones & Carter Inc.

Date: 10/30/14

**APPROVED:**

By: [Signature]  
OWNER

CR V Hardy Yards, on behalf of  
Hardy/Northside Redevelopment  
Authority on behalf of the City of  
Houston Tax Increment  
Reinvestment Zone No. 21

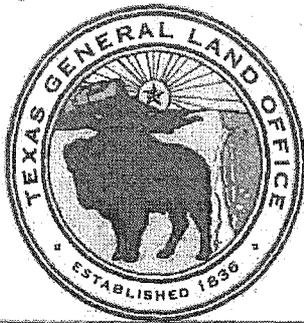
Date: 11/3/2014

**ACCEPTED:**

By: [Signature]  
CONTRACTOR

Texas Sterling Construction

Co.  
Date: 10-31-2014



## Texas General Land Office Disaster Recovery

### Construction Contract Change Order Request Form

<b>Engineer:</b>  Jones & Carter, Inc. 6335 Gulfon Houston, Texas 77081 Phone No.:(713) 777-5337 (713) 819-2220	<b>Owner:</b>  CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No., 21 301 Congress, Suite 1100 Austin, Texas 78701 Phone No.:(512) 494-8510	<b>Contractor:</b>  Texas Sterling Construction Co. 20810 Fernbush Lane Houston, Texas 77073  Agreement Date: July 5, 2014 Phone No.: (281) 821-9091
<b>Date:</b> Project Code No.: Bid Package No.:	Contract For Construction of Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements	GLO Contract No.: 14-236-000-8329 Change Order No.:003

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:

Item No.	Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.	Decrease in Contract Price	Increase in Contract Price
276	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category II Soil from Potentially Contaminated Areas 1,340 CY @ \$ 65.00/CY		\$ 87,100.00

<b>Change in Contract Price</b> \$ 87,100.00	<b>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</b> 1
Original Contract Price:      \$ 7,983,230.50	Original Contract Time:      425    days
Previous Change Order(s): No. 001 to No. 002      \$ 40,998.82	Net Change From Previous Change Orders:      7    days
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order:      \$ 8,024,229.32	Contract Time Prior to this Change Order:      432    days
Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:      \$ 87,100.00	Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:      0    days
Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders:      \$ 8,111,329.32	Contract Time With all Approved Change Orders:      432    days
Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): + 1.60 %	Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy)      06 / 30 / 2016

Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy)            07 / 15 / 2014	Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy)            09 / 19 / 2015
---	---

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.

\* This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.

**RECOMMENDED:**

By: *James P. Wampler*  
ENGINEER

Jones & Carter Inc.

Date: 10/30/14

**APPROVED:**

By: *[Signature]*  
OWNER

CR V Hardy Yards, on behalf of  
Hardy/Northside Redevelopment  
Authority on behalf of the City of  
Houston Tax Increment  
Reinvestment Zone No. 21

Date: 11/3/2014

**ACCEPTED:**

By: *[Signature]*  
CONTRACTOR

Texas Sterling Construction

Co.

Date: 10-31-2014



<u>Change in Contract Price</u>	\$ 0.00	<u>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</u>	0
Original Contract Price:	\$ 7,983,230.50	Original Contract Time:	425 days
Previous Change Order(s): No. 001 to No. 003	\$ 128,098.82	Net Change From Previous Change Orders:	7 days
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order:	\$ 8,111,329.32	Contract Time Prior to this Change Order:	432 days
Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:	\$ 0.00	Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:	0 days
Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders:	\$ 8,111,329.32	Contract Time With all Approved Change Orders:	432 days
Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): + 1.60 %		Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy)	06 / 30 / 2016
Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy)	07 / 15 / 2014	Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy)	09 / 19 / 2015

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.

\* This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.

**RECOMMENDED:**

By: *[Signature]*  
ENGINEER

Jones & Carter Inc.

Date: 11/5/14

**APPROVED:**

By: *[Signature]*  
OWNER

CR V Hardy Yards, on behalf of  
Hardy/Northside Redevelopment  
Authority on behalf of the City of  
Houston Tax/Increment  
Reinvestment Zone No. 21

Date: 11/12/2014

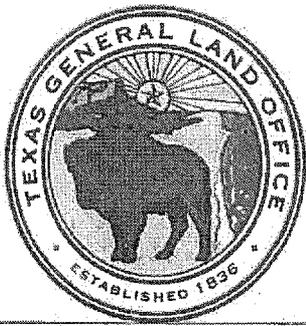
**ACCEPTED:**

By: *[Signature]*  
CONTRACTOR

Texas Sterling Construction

Co.

Date: 11-6-2014



## Texas General Land Office Disaster Recovery

### Construction Contract Change Order Request Form

<b>Engineer:</b>  Jones & Carter, Inc. 6335 Gulfon Houston, Texas 77081 Phone No.:(713) 777-5337 (713) 819-2220	<b>Owner:</b> CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No., 21 301 Congress, Suite 1100 Austin, Texas 78701 Phone No.:(512) 494-8510	<b>Contractor:</b> Texas Sterling Construction Co. 20810 Fernbush Lane Houston, Texas 77073  Agreement Date: July 5, 2014 Phone No.: (281) 821-9091
<b>Date:</b> Project Code No.: Bid Package No.:	Contract For Construction of Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements	GLO Contract No.: 14-236-000-8329 Change Order No.:005

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:

Item No.	Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.	Decrease in Contract Price	Increase in Contract Price
4	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches. 273.33 SY @ \$65.00/SY		\$ 17,766.45
7	Filter Fabric Fence 92 LF @ \$ 2.50/LF		\$ 230.00
23	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joint 2 LF @ \$ 100.00/LF		\$ 200.00
24	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut 11 LF @ \$ 95.00/LF		\$ 1,045.00
145	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box 400 LF @ \$ 90.00/LF		\$36,000.00
157	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut 1 LF @ \$ 50.00/LF		\$ 50.00
261	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep) <50 LF> @ \$ 370.00/LF	<\$ 18,500.00>	
263	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep) <211 LF @ \$ 482.00/LF	<\$ 101,702.00>	

264	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep) 93 LF @ \$ 482.00/LF		\$ 44,826.00
265	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (>25' deep) 22 LF @ \$ 482.00/LF		\$ 10,604.00
275	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category II Soil from Potentially Contaminated Areas 2,816 CY @ \$ 35.00/CY		\$ 98,560.00
276	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category II Soil from Potentially Contaminated Areas <1,340 CY> @ \$ 65.00/CY	<\$ 87,100.00>	
<b>Change in Contract Price</b> \$ 1,979.45		<b>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</b> 0	
Original Contract Price: \$ 7,983,230.50		Original Contract Time: 425 days	
Previous Change Order(s): No. 001 to No. 004 \$ 128,098.82		Net Change From Previous Change Orders: 7 days	
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order: \$ 8,111,329.32		Contract Time Prior to this Change Order: 432 days	
Net Increase of this Change Order: \$ 1,979.45		Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: 0 days	
Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders: \$ 8,113,308.77		Contract Time With all Approved Change Orders: 432 days	
Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): + 1.63 %		Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 06 / 30 / 2016	
Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy) 07 / 15 / 2014		Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 09 / 19 / 2015	

**RECOMMENDED:**

By: Randy C. Wampler  
ENGINEER  
Jones & Carter Inc.  
Date: 12/3/14

**APPROVED:**

By: [Signature]  
OWNER  
CR V Hardy Yards, on behalf of  
Hardy/Northside Redevelopment  
Authority on behalf of the City of  
Houston Tax Increment  
Reinvestment Zone No. 21  
Date: 12/8/14

**ACCEPTED:**

By: [Signature]  
CONTRACTOR  
Texas Sterling Construction  
Co.  
Date: 12/4/14



## Texas General Land Office Disaster Recovery

### Construction Contract Change Order Request Form

<b>Engineer:</b>  Jones & Carter, Inc. 6335 Gulfton Houston, Texas 77081 Phone No.:(713) 777-5337 (713) 819-2220	<b>Owner:</b> CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No., 21 301 Congress, Suite 1100 Austin, Texas 78701 Phone No.:(512) 494-8510	<b>Contractor:</b> Texas Sterling Construction Co. 20810 Fernbush Lane Houston, Texas 77073  Agreement Date: July 5, 2014 Phone No.: (281) 821-9091
<b>Date:</b> <b>Project Code No.:</b> <b>Bid Package No.:</b>	<b>Contract For Construction of</b> <b>Hardy Yards Phase I</b> <b>Improvements</b>	<b>GLO Contract No.:</b> 14-236-000-8329 <b>Change Order No.:</b> 006

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:

Item No.	Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.	Decrease in Contract Price	Increase in Contract Price
308	Extra Cost for Wire Cutting Concrete Tunnel 1 LS @ \$ 13,642.07/LS		\$ 13,642.07
309	Extra Cost for Demo/Hauling/Disposal of Extra Tunnel Concrete 1 LS @ \$ 28,050.00/LS		\$ 28,050.00
<b>Change in Contract Price</b> \$ 41,692.07		<b>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</b> 0	
Original Contract Price:      \$ 7,983,230.50		Original Contract Time:      425 days	
Previous Change Order(s): No. 001 to No. 005      \$ 130,078.27		Net Change From Previous Change Orders:      7 days	
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order:      \$ 8,113,308.77		Contract Time Prior to this Change Order:      432 days	
Net Increase of this Change Order:      \$ 41,692.07		Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:      0 days	
Contract Price With al Approved Change Orders:      \$ 8,155,000.84		Contract Time With all Approved Change Orders:      432 days	
Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): + 2.15 %		Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy)      06 / 30 / 2016	
Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy)      07 / 15 / 2014		Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy)      09 / 19 / 2015	

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.

\* This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.

**RECOMMENDED:**

By: [Signature]  
ENGINEER

Jones & Carter Inc.

Date: 12/4/14

**APPROVED:**

By: [Signature]  
OWNER

CR V Hardy Yards, on behalf of  
Hardy/Northside Redevelopment  
Authority on behalf of the City of  
Houston Tax Increment  
Reinvestment Zone No. 21

Date: 12/4/14

**ACCEPTED:**

By: [Signature]  
CONTRACTOR

Texas Sterling Construction  
Co.

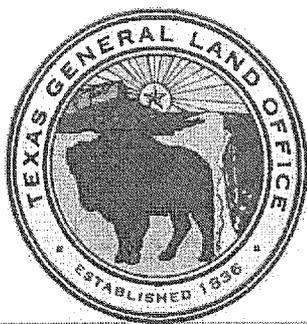
Date: 12/4/14

**JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE**

1. Will this Change Order increase or decrease the number of beneficiaries? If there is a change, how many beneficiaries will be affected?	<input type="checkbox"/> Increase	<input type="checkbox"/> Decrease	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Change
		Total _____	L/M _____
2. Effect of this change on scope of work:	<input type="checkbox"/> Increase	<input type="checkbox"/> Decrease	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Change
3. Effect on operation and maintenance costs:	<input type="checkbox"/> Increase	<input type="checkbox"/> Decrease	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Change
4. Are all prices in the change order dependent upon unit prices found in the original bid? If "No", explain:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Has this change created new circumstances or environmental conditions which may affect the project's impact, such as concealed or unexpected conditions discovered during actual construction? If "Yes", is an Environmental Re-assessment required?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
6. Is the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) clearance still valid? (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
7. Is the TCEQ permit approval still valid? (sewer projects only) Not Applicable	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
8. Are the handicapped access requirements/approval still valid? (if applicable) Not Applicable	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
9. Are other Disaster Recovery contractual special condition clearance still valid? (If no, specify):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	

**NOTE:**

\* Generally, a cumulative change in the contract price in excess of 25% cannot be reviewed (18% decrease for counties).



## Texas General Land Office Disaster Recovery

### Construction Contract Change Order Request Form

<b>Engineer:</b>  Jones & Carter, Inc. 6335 Gulfton Houston, Texas 77081 Phone No.:(713) 777-5337 (713) 819-2220	<b>Owner:</b>  CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No., 21 301 Congress, Suite 1100 Austin, Texas 78701 Phone No.:(512) 494-8510	<b>Contractor:</b>  Texas Sterling Construction Co. 20810 Fernbush Lane Houston, Texas 77073  Agreement Date: July 5, 2014 Phone No.: (281) 821-9091
<b>Date:</b> 1/8/2014 <b>Project Code No.:</b> <b>Bid Package No.:</b>	<b>Contract For Construction of</b> <b>Hardy Yards Phase I</b> <b>Improvements</b>	<b>GLO Contract No.:</b> 14-236-000-8329 <b>Change Order No.:</b> 007

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:

Item No.	Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.	Decrease in Contract Price	Increase in Contract Price
30	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 12-inch diameter water line  1 EA @ \$ 700.00/EA		\$ 700.00
143	8-inch diameter plug and clamp  2 EA @ \$ 500.00/EA		\$ 1,000.00
153	8-inch diameter wet connection  1 EA @ \$ 2,000.00/EA		\$ 2,000.00
246	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer  4 LF @ \$ 1.00/LF		\$ 4.00
250	Trench Safety for 60-inch Storm Sewer  260LF @ \$ 1.00/LF		\$ 260.00
253	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (<10' deep)  10 LF @ \$ 105.00/LF		\$ 1,050.00
254	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)  2 LF @ \$ 105.00/LF		\$210.00

258	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep) 8 LF @ \$ 250.00/LF		\$ 2,000.00
260	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep) 50 LF @ \$ 370.00/LF		\$ 18,500.00
264	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep) 49 LF @ \$ 482.00/LF		\$ 23,618.00
<b>Change in Contract Price</b> \$ 49,342.00		<b>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</b> 0	
Original Contract Price:	\$ 7,983,230.50	Original Contract Time:	425 days
Previous Change Order(s): No. 001 to No. 006	\$ 171,770.34	Net Change From Previous Change Orders:	7 days
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order:	\$ 8,155,000.84	Contract Time Prior to this Change Order:	432 days
Net Increase of this Change Order:	\$ 49,342.00	Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:	0 days
Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders:	\$ 8,204,342.84	Contract Time With all Approved Change Orders:	432 days
Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): + 2.77 %		Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy)	06 / 30 / 2016
Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy)	07 / 15 / 2014	Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy)	09 / 19 / 2015

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.

\* This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.

**RECOMMENDED:**

By: [Signature]  
ENGINEER  
Jones & Carter Inc.  
Date: 1/8/15

**APPROVED:**

By: [Signature]  
OWNER  
CR V Hardy Yards, on behalf of  
Hardy/Northside Redevelopment  
Authority on behalf of the City of  
Houston Tax Increment  
Reinvestment Zone No. 21  
Date: 1/12/2015

**ACCEPTED:**

By: [Signature]  
CONTRACTOR  
Texas Sterling Construction  
Co.  
Date: 1-9-2015

NOTICE:

This document waives rights unconditionally and states that you have been paid for giving up those rights. It is prohibited for a person to require you to sign this document if you have not been paid the payment amount set forth below. If you have not been paid, use a conditional release form.

UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HARRIS

Project Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
Job No. 05438-015-00

The signer of this document has been paid and has received a progress payment in the sum of \$3,336,267.23 for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to M. Timothy Clark - President on the property of CR V Hardy Yards, LP on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21 ("Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements") located at N. Main and Burnett Streets, Houston, Texas 77009 to the following extent: Invoices numbered Pay Estimate 1 through Pay Estimate 6, inclusive, dated between August 31, 2014 and January 31, 2015 (beginning and end dates inclusive) for Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements. The signer therefore waives and releases any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the above referenced project to the following extent:

This release covers a progress payment for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to M. Timothy Clark - President as indicated in the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s), except for unpaid retention, pending modifications and changes, or other items furnished, and except for pending and unresolved claims involving removal of footings on tunnel walls, removal of additional concrete rubble and debris, extra handling of contaminated soil, extra manhole revisions, and extra work on 60" brick storm sewer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project in regard to the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s).

Date March 27, 2015

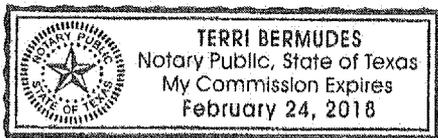
Texas Sterling Construction Co. (Company name)

By *Patrick M. Smith* (Signature)

Project Manager (Title)

STATE OF TEXAS                    }  
COUNTY HARRIS                    }

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 27<sup>th</sup> day of March 2015 to certify which; witness my hand and seal of office.



*Terri Bermudes*

Notary Public, State of Texas

Notary's Name Printed:

TERRI BERMUDES

My commission expires: 2/24/18



Emily Phalan  
2201 Northland Drive  
Austin, Texas 78756

Community Development Manager  
(512) 420-0303 voice  
(512) 420-0302 fax

## DRAW REQUEST TRANSMITTAL COVER LETTER

April 8, 2015

Attn: Stedman Grigsby, Housing & Community Development Department  
City of Houston  
601 Sawyer  
Houston, Texas 77007

Re: Texas GLO DRS Contract Number 14-236-000-8329  
Draw Request No. 1  
Amount of this Draw: \$2,840,016.62

Enclosed please find the paperwork for the referenced draw. Please have these forms signed as indicated using **blue ink** by the appropriate individuals for processing by the Texas General Land Office (GLO). Once signed, please retain the original draw down forms and invoices for your files. Copies of the signed draw down forms and all invoices should then be returned to our Austin office as soon as possible via email.

### Near Northside Infrastructure Project Draw

The following items have been reviewed as part of the corresponding documents for the Texas Sterling Pay Estimates No.1-5:

- Certified Payroll Checklist for months of August - December
- Section 3 Monthly Reports for August - December 2014
- Change Order 1-7 Approval Memo
- Unconditional Lien Waiver

Based on the information provided, GrantWorks recommends approval of Draw No. 1.

These funds are normally received within thirty to forty-five days following receipt of the documents by the GLO staff and should be directly deposited by the State Comptroller's office into your grant banking account.

Thank you for your help. Please do not hesitate to call me at (512) 420-0303 ext. 319 if you have any questions or if I may be of assistance.

Emily Phalan



# Texas General Land Office Disaster Recovery Program Request for Payment - A203

**Request Number:**

1

GLO Contract/DRS #: 14-236-000-8329 | DRS220070

Grant Recipient: City of Houston

Grant Budget	This Request	Total Prior Request	Grant Balance	Total Local Match Expended to Date
24,149,942	\$2,840,016.62	\$ 0.00	21,309,925.38	\$ 0.00

**ALL EXPENDITURES RELATED TO THIS CONTRACT MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH THE UNIFORM GRANT AND CONTRACT STANDARDS DEVELOPED UNDER THE DIRECTIVE OF UNIFORM GRANT AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1981, TEXAS CIVIL STATUTES, ARTICLE 4413 (32g).**

**CERTIFICATION:** I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief that:

- the data above are correct
- payment is due and has not been previously drawn
- all activities requested for reimbursement are consistent with the GLO contract Exhibit A, Performance Statement, and
- all outlays were made in accordance with the terms of the contract.

**REMARKS:**

*Signature of Authorized Certifying Official*

*Date*

William Stedman Grigsby

*Typed Name*

Division Manager - Multi-Family/Disaster

*Typed Title*

+1 (832) 394-6169

*Phone Number*

*Signature of Authorized Certifying Official*

*Date*

Eta Paransky

*Typed Name*

Assistant Director - Multi-Family/Disaster

*Typed Title*

+1 (832) 394-6200

*Phone Number*

City of Houston  
 DRS GLO No. 14-236-000-8329

Request for Payment No. 1

5. Flood and Drainage Facilities - Near Northside	
Texas Sterling Construction Invoice No. 1	\$ 90,385.56
Texas Sterling Construction Invoice No. 2	\$ 249,841.79
Texas Sterling Construction Invoice No. 3	\$ 1,059,568.83
Texas Sterling Construction Invoice No. 4	\$ 943,986.03
Texas Sterling Construction Invoice No. 5	\$ 496,234.41
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,840,016.62</b>

	Grantee Grant Budget	Prior Requests	This Request	Balance
<b>Near Northside Infrastructure</b>				
5. Flood & Drainage Improvements	\$ 9,384,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,840,016.62	\$ 6,543,983.38
30. Engineering/ Architectural Services	\$ 1,923,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,923,000.00
33. Project Delivery	\$ 226,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 226,000.00
<b>Greater Fifth Ward - Bringham Infrastructure</b>				
5. Flood & Drainage Improvements	\$ 5,981,047.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,981,047.00
30. Engineering/ Architectural Services	\$ 1,002,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,002,000.00
33. Project Delivery	\$ 156,980.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,980.00
35. Environmental Review	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
<b>Open Ditch-Greater Fifth Ward (Nichols Area)</b>				
5. Flood & Drainage Improvements	\$ 838,405.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 838,405.00
33. Project Delivery	\$ 22,014.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,014.00
<b>Open Ditch-Greater Fifth Ward (West Coke Area)</b>				
5. Flood & Drainage Improvements	\$ 249,801.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 249,801.00
33. Project Delivery	\$ 6,559.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,559.00
<b>Open Ditch-Near Northside (Gano Area)</b>				
5. Flood & Drainage Improvements	\$ 1,349,255.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,349,255.00
33. Project Delivery	\$ 35,427.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,427.00
<b>Open Ditch-OST/South Union (Calhoun Road Area)</b>				
5. Flood & Drainage Improvements	\$ 2,894,454.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,894,454.00
33. Project Delivery	\$ 76,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 24,149,942.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,840,016.62</b>	<b>\$ 21,309,925.38</b>

**Monthly Payroll Checklist**

Prime Contractor Name: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

Period Covered in this Review: August - December 2014

- 1) Wage Rates(s) TX140056 & TX140042. Was it approved by GLO?
- 2) Did a principal of the company sign off on payroll?  
If NO, is there a signed "Certificate Appointing Officer to Supervise Payroll?"
- 3) Were all classifications reported on the certified weekly payrolls listed on the Wage Decision?  
If YES, are they paid the correct amount?  
If NO (underpayments), do we have:  
Corrected Payroll  
Restitution Checks  
Affidavit of Check Receipt by Employee  
If NO, is there an approved Additional Classification Request?  
Did the DOL response lead to an underpayment?  
If YES, do we have corrected payroll & restitution check(s)?
- 4) Were there apprentices?  
If YES, was program documentation submitted?
- 5) All Payroll Deduction Authorizations Received?
- 6) Are certified payrolls numbered sequentially and all accounted for?
- 7) Were "No Work Reports" submitted? Which week(s):
- 8) Were liquidated damages assessed?  
If YES, do we have the client letter on file?  
If YES, did we receive restitution documentation?
- 9) Were Employee Interviews obtained on site?  
If YES, do they match the certified payroll?  
If NO, did we document EI attempts?
- 10) Was Section 3 Monthly Report Received?  
Any new hires reported?
- 11) Verify Payroll received for Subcontractors listed as on site.  
If any new subs, did we receive the Sub Eligibility Verification Form?

Texas Sterling	Aggregate Technologies	Batterson Distributing	Environmental Allies	Valley Placers
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	No	No	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Not Applicable
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
No	No	No	No	No
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Total: 7 - No	Total: 4 - Yes	Total: 1 - Yes	Total: 1 - Yes	Total: 1 - Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
22 - Yes	3 - 6, 9, 10, 16 - Yes	3, 5 - 18 - Yes	2, 4 - Yes	3 - 5, 13 - Yes
No	No	No	No	No
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Yes	Yes	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Total: 3 - Yes	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Yes	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



**Texas General Land Office**  
 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)  
 Disaster Recovery Program

**NEW HIRES SECTION 3  
 MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT**

[Empty rectangular box]

Reporting Month: **August, 2014**

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

This form is distributed to the General Contractor (GC) at the Pre-Construction Meeting. GC is also required to provide this form to any subcontractor firms that they anticipate hiring for this project.

**CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

Name of Business:

Address of Business:

Authorized Representative for this contract:

Authorized Signatory:

**ADDITIONALLY, PLEASE REVIEW AND COMPLY WITH STEPS 1 - 3 BELOW:**

1. You must **sign and date** this form for the each applicable reporting month in connection with awarded project and deliver to:

Emily Phalan  
 GrantWorks, Inc.  
 emily@grantworks.net

2. When you **hire** a Section 3 resident in connection with this project, you must also complete this form and submit it to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above. Even if there were no **new hires** this form **must be completed and submitted to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above.**

I have not hired any new employees during the reporting Month specified.

I have hired  Section 3 employees and/or  non-Section 3 employees during the reporting month shown here.

The following is a list of the new hires and the trades:

	New Hire Name	Job Category/Trade	Full-time? Yes or No
1.	Jamil E. Syrie	Laborer 1	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
2.			<input type="text"/>
3.			<input type="text"/>
4.			<input type="text"/>

I have taken one or more of the following recruitment steps to hire a Section 3 Resident with the highest training and employment priority ranking. **Provide a brief description of actions taken:**

Our Job Superintendent regularly refers local residents that inquire about work, to go to our main office and fill out applications.

I have taken steps to find a Section 3 Resident in the applicable targeted areas where the project(s)/assistance will take place. **List areas:**

- Placed signs or posters at prominent places in each of the above listed areas. *Photographs were taken to document this action.*

I have advertised to fill vacancy(ies) at the site(s), where work is taking place, in connection with this project.

**List advertisements (name publication, e.g. Work in Texas, Houston Chronicle, and/or website(s):**

- Distributed employment flyers to the administrative office of the local Public Housing Authority.
- Provided notice of positions available to the Texas Workforce Commission for potential applicants. *Provide copy of notice.*
- Contacted employment referrals or Youthbuild Program referrals. **List contacts:**

- Contacted with applicable parties to ensure that any HUD Youthbuild programs currently operating in the project(s) area/ assistance will take place.
- Kept a log of all applicants and indicate the reasons why Section 3 Residents who applied were not hired.
- Retained copies of any employment applications completed by public housing, Section 8 certificate or voucher holders or other Section 3 Residents.
- Sent a notice about Section 3 training and employment requirements and opportunities to labor organizations or to worker representatives with whom our firm has a collective bargaining or other agreement.

### 3. Verification

- I have attached proof of all checked items.

**Patrick W. Moravits** Digitally signed by Patrick W. Moravits  
DN: cn=Patrick W. Moravits, o=Texas Sterling Construction Co., ca  
email=patrick.moravits@tscon.com, c=US  
Date: 2014.12.19 11:21:58 -0600

Authorized Name and Signature

Date/Time Field

Text

Attested By:



**Texas General Land Office**  
 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)  
 Disaster Recovery Program

**NEW HIRES SECTION 3  
 MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT**

Reporting Month: September 2014

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

This form is distributed to the General Contractor (GC) at the Pre-Construction Meeting. GC is also required to provide this form to any subcontractor firms that they anticipate hiring for this project.

**CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

**Name of Business:** Texas Sterling Construction Co.

**Address of Business:** 20810 Fernbush, Houston, Texas 77073

**Authorized Representative for this contract:** Patrick W. Moravits

**Authorized Signatory:**

**ADDITIONALLY, PLEASE REVIEW AND COMPLY WITH STEPS 1 - 3 BELOW:**

1. You must **sign and date** this form for the each applicable reporting month in connection with awarded project and deliver to:

Emily Phalan  
 GrantWorks, Inc.  
 emily@grantworks.net

2. When you hire a Section 3 resident in connection with this project, you must also complete this form and submit it to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above. Even if there were no **new hires** this form **must be completed and submitted to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above.**

I have not hired any new employees during the reporting Month specified.

I have hired  Section 3 employees and/or  non-Section 3 employees during the reporting month shown here.

The following is a list of the new hires and the trades:

	New Hire Name	Job Category/Trade	Full-time? Yes or No
1.			<input type="checkbox"/>
2.			<input type="checkbox"/>
3.			<input type="checkbox"/>
4.			<input type="checkbox"/>





**Texas General Land Office**  
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)  
Disaster Recovery Program

**NEW HIRES SECTION 3  
MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT**

Reporting Month: October, 2014

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

This form is distributed to the General Contractor (GC) at the Pre-Construction Meeting. GC is also required to provide this form to any subcontractor firms that they anticipate hiring for this project.

**CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

Name of Business:	Texas Sterling Construction Co.
Address of Business:	20810 Fernbush, Houston, Texas 77073
Authorized Representative for this contract:	Patrick W. Moravits
Authorized Signatory:	

**ADDITIONALLY, PLEASE REVIEW AND COMPLY WITH STEPS 1 - 3 BELOW:**

1. You must **sign and date** this form for the each applicable reporting month in connection with awarded project and deliver to:

Emily Phalan  
GrantWorks, Inc.  
emily@grantworks.net

2. When you **hire** a Section 3 resident in connection with this project, you must also complete this form and submit it to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above. Even if there were no **new hires** this form **must be completed and submitted to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above.**

I have not hired any new employees during the reporting Month specified.

I have hired  Section 3 employees and/or  non-Section 3 employees during the reporting month shown here.

The following is a list of the new hires and the trades:

	New Hire Name	Job Category/Trade	Full-time? Yes or No
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			

I have taken one or more of the following recruitment steps to hire a Section 3 Resident with the highest training and employment priority ranking. **Provide a brief description of actions taken:**

Our Job Superintendent regularly refers local residents that inquire about work, to go to our main office and fill out applications.

I have taken steps to find a Section 3 Resident in the applicable targeted areas where the project(s)/assistance will take place. **List areas:**

Placed signs or posters at prominent places in each of the above listed areas. *Photographs were taken to document this action.*

I have advertised to fill vacancy(ies) at the site(s), where work is taking place, in connection with this project.

**List advertisements (name publication, e.g. Work in Texas, Houston Chronicle, and/or website(s):**

- Distributed employment flyers to the administrative office of the local Public Housing Authority.
- Provided notice of positions available to the Texas Workforce Commission for potential applicants. *Provide copy of notice.*
- Contacted employment referrals or Youthbuild Program referrals. **List contacts:**

- Contacted with applicable parties to ensure that any HUD Youthbuild programs currently operating in the project(s) area/ assistance will take place.
- Kept a log of all applicants and indicate the reasons why Section 3 Residents who applied were not hired.
- Retained copies of any employment applications completed by public housing, Section 8 certificate or voucher holders or other Section 3 Residents.
- Sent a notice about Section 3 training and employment requirements and opportunities to labor organizations or to worker representatives with whom our firm has a collective bargaining or other agreement.

**3. Verification**

I have attached proof of all checked items.

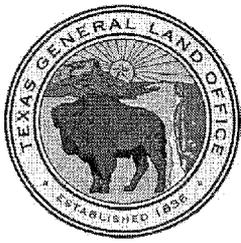
**Patrick W. Moravits**  
Digitally signed by Patrick W. Moravits  
DN: cn=Patrick W. Moravits, o=Texas Sterling Construction Co., Inc.  
email=patrick.moravits@tsc.com, c=US  
Date: 2014.12.19 11:24:04 -0500

Authorized Name and Signature

Date/Time Field

Text

Attested By:



**Texas General Land Office**  
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)  
Disaster Recovery Program

**NEW HIRES SECTION 3  
MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT**

Reporting Month: November, 2014

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

This form is distributed to the General Contractor (GC) at the Pre-Construction Meeting. GC is also required to provide this form to any subcontractor firms that they anticipate hiring for this project.

**CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

Name of Business:	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Texas Steriling Construction Co.</span>
Address of Business:	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">20810 Fernbush, Houston, Texas 77073</span>
Authorized Representative for this contract:	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Patrick W. Moravits</span>
Authorized Signatory:	<span style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></span>

**ADDITIONALLY, PLEASE REVIEW AND COMPLY WITH STEPS 1 - 3 BELOW:**

1. You must **sign and date** this form for the each applicable reporting month in connection with awarded project and deliver to:

Emily Phalan  
GrantWorks, Inc.  
emily@grantworks.net

2. When you **hire** a Section 3 resident in connection with this project, you must also complete this form and submit it to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above. Even if there were no **new hires** this form **must be completed and submitted to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above.**

I have not hired any new employees during the reporting Month specified.

I have hired  Section 3 employees and/or  non-Section 3 employees during the reporting month shown here.

The following is a list of the new hires and the trades:

	New Hire Name	Job Category/Trade	Full-time? Yes or No
1.			<input type="checkbox"/>
2.			<input type="checkbox"/>
3.			<input type="checkbox"/>
4.			<input type="checkbox"/>

I have taken one or more of the following recruitment steps to hire a Section 3 Resident with the highest training and employment priority ranking. **Provide a brief description of actions taken:**

Our Job Superintendent regularly refers local residents that inquire about work, to go to our main office and fill out applications.

I have taken steps to find a Section 3 Resident in the applicable targeted areas where the project(s)/assistance will take place. **List areas:**

Placed signs or posters at prominent places in each of the above listed areas. *Photographs were taken to document this action.*

I have advertised to fill vacancy(ies) at the site(s), where work is taking place, in connection with this project.

**List advertisements (name publication, e.g. Work in Texas, Houston Chronicle, and/or website(s):**

- Distributed employment flyers to the administrative office of the local Public Housing Authority.
- Provided notice of positions available to the Texas Workforce Commission for potential applicants. *Provide copy of notice.*
- Contacted employment referrals or Youthbuild Program referrals. **List contacts:**

- Contacted with applicable parties to ensure that any HUD Youthbuild programs currently operating in the project(s) area/ assistance will take place.
- Kept a log of all applicants and indicate the reasons why Section 3 Residents who applied were not hired.
- Retained copies of any employment applications completed by public housing, Section 8 certificate or voucher holders or other Section 3 Residents.
- Sent a notice about Section 3 training and employment requirements and opportunities to labor organizations or to worker representatives with whom our firm has a collective bargaining or other agreement.

**3. Verification**

I have attached proof of all checked items.

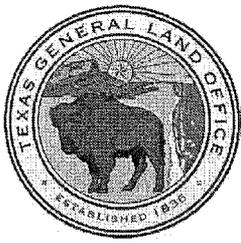
**Patrick W. Moravits** Digitally signed by Patrick W. Moravits  
DN: cn=Patrick W. Moravits, o=Texas Sterling Construction Co., ou  
email=patrick.moravits@tsrl.com, c=US  
Date: 2014.12.19 11:27:18 -0500

Authorized Name and Signature

Date/Time Field

Text

Attested By:



**Texas General Land Office**  
 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)  
 Disaster Recovery Program

**NEW HIRES SECTION 3  
 MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT**

[Empty rectangular box]

Reporting Month: **December, 2014**

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

This form is distributed to the General Contractor (GC) at the Pre-Construction Meeting. GC is also required to provide this form to any subcontractor firms that they anticipate hiring for this project.

**CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

Name of Business:

Address of Business:

Authorized Representative for this contract:

Authorized Signatory:

**ADDITIONALLY, PLEASE REVIEW AND COMPLY WITH STEPS 1 - 3 BELOW:**

1. You must **sign and date** this form for the each applicable reporting month in connection with awarded project and deliver to:

Emily Phalan  
 GrantWorks, Inc.  
 emily@grantworks.net

2. When you **hire** a Section 3 resident in connection with this project, you must also complete this form and submit it to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above. Even if there were no **new hires** this form **must be completed and submitted to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above.**

I have not hired any new employees during the reporting Month specified.

I have hired  Section 3 employees and/or  non-Section 3 employees during the reporting month shown here.

The following is a list of the new hires and the trades:

	New Hire Name	Job Category/Trade	Full-time? Yes or No
1.	Enrique Ayala	Laborer 1	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
2.	Noel Campos	Utility Laborer	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
3.			<input type="text"/>
4.			<input type="text"/>

I have taken one or more of the following recruitment steps to hire a Section 3 Resident with the highest training and employment priority ranking. **Provide a brief description of actions taken:**

Our Job Superintendent regularly refers local residents that inquire about work, to go to our main office and fill out applications.

I have taken steps to find a Section 3 Resident in the applicable targeted areas where the project(s)/assistance will take place. **List areas:**

- Placed signs or posters at prominent places in each of the above listed areas. *Photographs were taken to document this action.*

I have advertised to fill vacancy(ies) at the site(s), where work is taking place, in connection with this project.

**List advertisements (name publication, e.g. Work in Texas, Houston Chronicle, and/or website(s):**

- Distributed employment flyers to the administrative office of the local Public Housing Authority.
- Provided notice of positions available to the Texas Workforce Commission for potential applicants. *Provide copy of notice.*
- Contacted employment referrals or Youthbuild Program referrals. **List contacts:**

- Contacted with applicable parties to ensure that any HUD Youthbuild programs currently operating in the project(s) area/ assistance will take place.
- Kept a log of all applicants and indicate the reasons why Section 3 Residents who applied were not hired.
- Retained copies of any employment applications completed by public housing, Section 8 certificate or voucher holders or other Section 3 Residents.
- Sent a notice about Section 3 training and employment requirements and opportunities to labor organizations or to worker representatives with whom our firm has a collective bargaining or other agreement.

### 3. Verification

- I have attached proof of all checked items.

**Patrick W. Moravits**  
Digitally signed by Patrick W. Moravits  
DN: cn=Patrick W. Moravits, o=Texas Sealing Construction Co., ou  
email=patrickmoravits@tsfco.com, c=US  
Date: 2014.12.19 11:04:45 -0600

Authorized Name and Signature

Date/Time Field

Text

Attested By:





*Planning, Housing, and  
Community Development Services  
for Rural Texas Since 1979*

2201 Northland Drive  
Austin, Texas 78756

Voice (512) 420-0303  
Fax (512) 420-0302  
emily@grantworks.net

To: Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority  
Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One of Houston  
Attn: Clark Stockton Lord

From: Emily Phalan, GrantWorks

Date: April 8, 2015

Re: Texas GLO DRS Contract Number 14-236-000-8329  
Near Northside Infrastructure GLO Grant Draw – Request for Payment No. 1

---

Dear Mr. Lord:

Enclosed please find the Near Northside Infrastructure GLO Grant Draw – Request for Payment No. 1 for the TIRZ Board review and approval. Once approved by the Board, the City will sign the request form and the draw will be submitted to the GLO for reimbursement.

At this time we are waiting on the following from Texas Sterling Construction Company in regard to the Certified Payroll Review: Payroll Deduction Authorization forms for five employees. These forms are not essential to processing the draw. Please proceed with review and if needed the request can be approved by the Board contingent on receiving these items from Texas Sterling Construction Company.

Please do not hesitate to call me at (512) 420-0303 ext. 319 if you have any questions or if I may be of assistance.

Thanks,

Emily Phalan



September 3, 2014

Construction Progress Report No. 1  
Period July 15, 2014 to August 31, 2014

Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
CR V Hardy Yards L.P., on behalf of  
Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of  
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

Contract:

- A. Contractor: Texas Sterling Construction Co.
- B. Contract Date: May 22, 2014
- C. Authorization to Proceed: July 15, 2014 (425 Calendar Days)
- D. Completion Date: September 12, 2015
- E. Contract Time Used: 47 Calendar Days (11%)

I. General

Contractor is obtaining permits and started excavation over the tunnel.

Contractor has

II. Change Orders

None Issued this Report.

III. Completion Report

A. Estimated Cost as of this Report Period

1. Contract Bid Price	\$ 7,983,230.50
2. Change Orders	\$ 0.00
3. Total Estimated Contract Price	\$ 7,983,230.50

B. Actual cost as of this Report \$ 100,428.40

C. Total Paid Contractor \$ 90,385.56

D. Amount Retained (10% of B) \$ 10,042.84

E. Estimated Cost Remaining (A.3 - B) \$ 7,882,802.10

F. Construction Complete (B/A.3) 1%

IV. Frequency of Observation

A. Field Representative - Periodically, on-site daily

B. Engineer Observation - Once weekly, on-site

V. Problems

No Problems This Report.

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES	
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											FROM	TO
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	12-Sep-15
											THIS EST.	31-Aug-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
1	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$150,000.00	50.0%	\$75,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	50.0%	\$75,000.00	50.0%	
2	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$20,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
3	Flagmen	LS	1.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
4	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches	SY	100.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
5	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
6	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	14.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
7	Filter fabric fence	LF	300.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
8	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
9	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	400.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
10	Remove abandoned AT&T conduit casings ( All sizes)	LF	350.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
11	Remove Existing Fence	LF	600.0	\$4.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
12	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	4.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
13	Remove Bridge including shoring existing tunnel	EA	1.0	\$87,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
14	Remove Retaining Walls	LF	529.0	\$70.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
15	Remove Tunnel including shoring & saw cutting roof	LF	466.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
16	Clearing and grubbing	AC	1.0	\$10,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1		CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											ORIGINAL	FROM	TO		
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00											15-Jul-14	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15		
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15		
											THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS				
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT					
17	Cast-in-place Concrete Headwall (Class C)	CY	21.0	\$1,700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
18	Hydromulch seeding	AC	1.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
19	Steel Railing (Type PR2)	LF	56.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
20	Remove Existing Water Meter or Gate Valves	LF	6.0	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
21	Trench Safety System	LF	704.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
22	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut	LF	370.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
23	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joint	LF	60.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
24	12inch diameter water line by open-cut	LF	224.0	\$95.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
25	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints	LF	50.0	\$130.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
26	Remove existing or abandoned 8" water line (All Types)	LF	800.0	\$10.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%				
27	Remove existing 12" water line (All Types)	LF	330.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
28	8-inch diameter wet connection	EA	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%				
29	12-inch diameter wet connection	EA	1.0	\$2,100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
30	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 12-inch diameter water line	EA	1.0	\$700.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%				
31	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 8-inch diameter water line	EA	2.0	\$600.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
32	Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box	EA	2.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21												
PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1												
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements												
CONTRACT DATES												
										FROM	TO	
										ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
										REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
										THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00												
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.												
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
33	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut	EA	35.0	\$70.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
34	Adjustment of existing sanitary manhole and frame and cover to new grade	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
35	Cut, Plug and Remove Existing 8 inch Sanitary Sewer, shown on GIMS map	LF	200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
36	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole, shown on GIMS map	EA	1.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
37	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	10.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
38	Extra Depth on Manhole with 12-inch walls	VF	10.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
39	Type C manhole with inlet top for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	10.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
40	Adjust Existing Storm Manholes ring & cover to grade	EA	4.0	\$450.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
41	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	10.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
42	Remove/Dispose existing inlets all sizes/depth	EA	6.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
43	Remove existing storm pipes (All sizes)	LF	86.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
44	Remove existing storm sewer RCB under tunnel	LF	576.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
45	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	684.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
46	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead	LF	258.0	\$105.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
47	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (0'-8' deep)	LF	130.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

CONTRACT DATES

	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
48	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10'	LF	80.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
49	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-12' deep)	LF	80.0	\$105.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
50	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	136.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
51	Remove 24-inch plug & connect	EA	8.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
52	Prop Type BB inlet	EA	8.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
53	Prop Type C-1 inlet	EA	6.0	\$3,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
54	Traffic Sign - (Stop Sign - R1-1)	EA	2.0	\$450.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
55	Traffic Sign - (Directional Arrow - R3-8 Modified)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
56	Inlet Protection Barrier (Stage 1)	LF	320.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
57	Inlet Protection Barrier, Gravel Bags (Stage 1)	LF	160.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
58	Reinforced Filter Fabric Fence	LF	50.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
59	Stabilized Construction exit	SY	100.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
60	Reusable Energy Absorbing Crash terminal (Narrow REACT 350 )	EA	1.0	\$12,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
61	Remove/Dispose Asphalt pavement/with or without base, including concrete or brick pavement with asphalt top	SY	4,100.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
62	Remove existing concrete sidewalk	SY	500.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
63	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	14,200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00  
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

CONTRACT DATES  
FROM TO  
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
THIS EST. 15-Jul-14 31-Aug-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
64	Embankment Fill	CY	6,000.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
65	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	150.0	\$160.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
66	Lime Stabilization Subgrade 8-inch thick (including grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	6,840.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
67	HotMix Asphalt Base Course 8-inch thick	TON	120.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
68	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick driveway	TON	30.0	\$120.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
69	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick	SY	5,930.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
70	Street Pavement Expansion Joint with Load transfer	LF	810.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
71	Concrete Driveways, include. Excavation, 7-inch thick	SF	700.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
72	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with Two face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	60.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
73	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	650.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
74	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide double White/Yellow	LF	1,170.0	\$1.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
75	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 8-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	350.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
76	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 12-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	190.0	\$3.50	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
77	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 24-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	40.0	\$6.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21	PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1	CONTRACT DATES
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements		FROM TO
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00		ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.		REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15
		THIS EST. 15-Jul-14 31-Aug-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
78	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking symbol ARROW	EA	7.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
79	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Elongated Word ONLY	EA	5.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
80	6-Inch Concrete Curb	LF	2,980.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
81	Concrete Paving Header	LF	150.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
82	Sidewalk 4-1/2-inch thick	SF	11,650.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
83	Curb Ramp WALL # 1	SF	230.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
84	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	541.4	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
85	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	324.8	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
86	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	839.9	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
87	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 2	LF	188.6	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
88	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	190.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
89	36" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	1,016.6	\$280.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
90	42" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	852.8	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
91	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	1,967.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
92	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Secant Walls)	SF	903.5	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
93	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 3	LF	221.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 15-Jul-14 31-Aug-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
94	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	181.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
95	36" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	170.0	\$280.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
96	42" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	1,510.6	\$400.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
97	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	660.8	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
98	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Secant Walls)	SF	1,499.8	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
99	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 4	LF	184.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
100	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	286.4	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
101	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	18.9	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
102	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 5	LF	68.4	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
103	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	508.5	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
104	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	320.5	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
105	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	791.1	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
106	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 6	LF	182.4	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
107	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	106.2	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
108	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	1,525.1	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
109	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	212.2	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
110	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 7	LF	301.8	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment											CONTRACT DATES		
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											FROM	TO	
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00											REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
111	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	197.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
112	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 8	LF	64.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
113	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	214.9	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
114	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 9	LF	66.7	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
115	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	546.0	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
116	Steel Railing (Type PR1)	LF	108.9	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
117	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$150,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
118	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
119	Install low profile concrete barriers	LF	1,140.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
120	Relocate low profile concrete barriers	LF	985.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
121	Remove low profile concrete barriers	LF	1,140.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
122	Flagmen	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
123	Temporary lane striping - 4-Inch White paint or tape	LF	8,655.0	\$0.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
124	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches	SY	225.0	\$75.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
125	Tree and plant protection	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
126	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

CONTRACT DATES

	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
127	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	20.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
128	Filter fabric fence	LF	200.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
129	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
130	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	1,200.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
131	Preparation of Right-of-Way	STA	18.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
132	Remove Existing Monitoring Wells	EA	4.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
133	Remove Existing Fence	LF	1,523.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
134	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	17.0	\$200.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
135	Remove Existing Drainage Structures, shown on Sheet 11	EA	3.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
136	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 13	SY	300.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
137	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 15	SY	188.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
138	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 17	SY	78.0	\$15.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
139	Clearing and grubbing	AC	2.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
140	Excess Utility Excavation	CY	3,005.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
141	Hydromulch seeding	AC	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
142	Adjust existing valve box to new grade	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM 15-Jul-14 TO 12-Sep-15

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISIED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
143	8-inch diameter plug and clamp	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
144	12-inch diameter plug and clamp	EA	2.0	\$700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
145	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	243.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
146	12inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	171.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
147	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints	LF	20.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
148	6-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints for vertical adjustment	LF	32.0	\$80.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
149	Adjust existing water valve box to new paving grade	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
150	Remove existing 8-inch water line	LF	15.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
151	Remove existing 8-inch 90° bend	EA	2.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
152	Remove existing 8-inch tee	EA	1.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
153	8-inch diameter wet connection	EA	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
154	6-inch diameter wet connection	EA	1.0	\$1,800.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
155	12-inch diameter wet connection	EA	6.0	\$2,100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
156	Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box	EA	2.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
157	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut	EA	35.0	\$50.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
158	2-inch diameter blow-off valve with box	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 15-Jul-14 31-Aug-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
159	4-foot dia cast in place concrete manhole on existing sanitary sewer line	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
160	Adjustment of existing sanitary manhole and frame and cover to new grade	EA	5.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
161	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
162	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Cleanouts, Shown on Sheet I5	EA	2.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
163	Abandon and fill 8-inch diameter sewer	LF	480.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
164	Abandon and fill existing sanitary sewer manhole	EA	2.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
165	Prop 8-inch sanitary sewer plug	EA	1.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
166	Service stubs or reconnections without stack on sanitary sewer	EA	5.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
167	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	9.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
168	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers with eccentric cones	EA	13.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
169	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter on an existing 60-inch storm sewer	EA	2.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
170	Extra Depth on Manhole with 12-inch walls	VF	34.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
171	Adjust Existing Storm Manholes ring & cover to grade	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
172	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM 15-Jul-14 TO 12-Sep-15

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

THIS EST. 15-Jul-14 31-Aug-14

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
173	Remove/Dispose on inlets all sizes/depth	EA	16.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
174	Remove 15-inch or 18-inch diameter storm inlet lead	EA	727.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
175	Remove 24-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	10.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
176	Remove 27-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	10.0	\$15.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
177	Remove 36-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	40.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
178	Abandon 18-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	224.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
179	Abandon 24-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	271.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
180	Abandon 27-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	257.0	\$30.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
181	Abandon 30-inch diameter storm pipe & Fill with grout	LF	245.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
182	Abandon existing storm sewer manhole	EA	7.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
183	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	1,308.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
184	Trench Safety for 18½" x 28-inch Arch Pipe inlet lead	LF	41.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
185	Trench Safety for 30-inch Storm Sewer	LF	443.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
186	Trench Safety for 36-inch Storm Sewer	LF	262.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
187	Trench Safety for 42-inch Storm Sewer	LF	263.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
188	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead	LF	311.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

CONTRACT DATES

	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
189	18½" x 28-inch Arch Pipe storm sewer lead	LF	41.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
190	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (0'-8' deep)	LF	644.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
191	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10' deep)	LF	89.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
192	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-12' deep)	LF	241.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
193	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	23.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
194	30-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10' deep)	LF	227.0	\$135.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
195	36-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	347.0	\$145.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
196	36-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (14'-16' deep)	LF	131.0	\$150.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
197	42-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	263.0	\$210.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
198	Remove 30-inch plug & connect	EA	1.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
199	Prop Type BB inlet	EA	12.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
200	Prop Type C-1 inlet	EA	8.0	\$3,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
201	Traffic Sign - (Stop Sign - R1-1)	EA	8.0	\$450.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
202	Traffic Sign - ( Speed Limit - R2-1)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
203	Traffic Sign - (Pedestrian Crossing - W11A-2)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1			CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											ORIGINAL	FROM	TO			
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00											15-Jul-14	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15			
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISIED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15			
											THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS					
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT						
204	Traffic Sign - (Directional Arrow - R3-8 Modified)	EA	2.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
205	Remove/Dispose Asphalt Surface/with or without base, including saw cut	SY	7,840.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
206	Remove/Dispose Existing Concrete sidewalk	SY	350.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
207	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	8,950.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
208	Reshaping & Regrading Existing Ditches	LF	200.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
209	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	288.0	\$160.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
210	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch thick (including manipulation, grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	13,132.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
211	Hot Mix Asphalt Base Course (TypeA/B) / 6" thick	TON	450.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
212	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick driveway	TON	11.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
213	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 3-inch thick pavement	TON	225.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
214	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick	SY	9,415.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
215	High Early Strength Reinforced Con Pav 10-inch thick	SY	539.0	\$75.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
216	Street Pavement Expansion Joint with Load transfer	LF	1,200.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
217	Concrete Driveways, includ. Excavation, 7-inch thick	SF	1,944.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21												
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements										CONTRACT DATES		
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00										ORIGINAL	FROM	TO
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.										REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
										THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
218	High Early Strength Reinforced Concrete Driveway 7-inch thick	SF	1,163.0	\$12.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
219	Raised Pav Marker TY I with one face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	20.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
220	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with Two face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	86.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
221	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	3,785.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
222	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 12-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	260.0	\$3.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
223	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 24-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	220.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
224	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking symbol ARROW	EA	2.0	\$150.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
225	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Elongated Word ONLY	EA	2.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
226	6-Inch Concrete Curb ( Monolithic) on concrete pavement	LF	3,400.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
227	6-inch Curb and Gutter( Monolithic ) with HMAc	LF	500.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
228	Concrete Paving Header	LF	300.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
229	Curb Ramp	SF	800.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
230	Root Barriers	LF	200.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
231	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$50,000.00	50.0%	\$25,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	50.0%	\$25,000.00	50.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

CONTRACT DATES

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
232	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$5,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
233	Flagmen	LS	2.0	\$5,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
234	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
235	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	3.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
236	Filter fabric fence	LF	180.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
237	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
238	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	300.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
239	Excess Utility Excavation	CY	5,065.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
240	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	2.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
241	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers - 84" Diameter Manhole	EA	6.0	\$13,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
242	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers - 96" Diameter Manhole	EA	8.0	\$18,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
243	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	3.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
244	Remove/Dispose storm pipe 48-inch (Monolithic	LF	538.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
245	Remove/Dispose storm pipe 54-inch diameter	LF	165.0	\$100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
246	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	48.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
247	Trench Safety for 30-inch Storm Sewer	LF	4.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 15-Jul-14 31-Aug-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
248	Trench Safety for 36-inch Storm Sewer	LF	13.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
249	Trench Safety for 42-inch Storm Sewer	LF	5.0	\$1.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
250	Trench Safety for 60-inch Storm Sewer	LF	824.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
251	Trench Safety for 66-inch Storm Sewer	LF	852.0	\$1.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
252	Connect Existing 18" RCP to Proposed Manhole with one segment Proposed 18"RCP and Concrete Collar	EA	4.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
253	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (<10' deep)	LF	14.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
254	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	26.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
255	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	8.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
256	30-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	4.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
257	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	8.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
258	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	5.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
259	42-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	5.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
260	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	488.0	\$370.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
261	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep)	LF	336.0	\$370.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

CONTRACT DATES

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
262	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	60.0	\$482.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
263	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	211.0	\$482.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
264	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep)	LF	379.0	\$482.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
265	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (>25' deep)	LF	202.0	\$482.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
266	Remove/Dispose Asphalt Surface/with or without base, including saw cut	SY	478.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
267	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	212.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
268	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	11.0	\$160.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
269	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch thick (including manipulation, grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	478.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
270	HotMix Asphalt Base Course (TypeA/B) / 8" thick	TON	192.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
271	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick pavement	TON	53.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
272	Prime Coat Asphaltic Seal cure on cement stabilized base course	Gallon	167.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
273	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 3-inch thick pavement	TON	302.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
A1	Special Junction Box per detail on plans	LF	538.0	\$40.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											FROM	TO	
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
											THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
274	Site Monitoring and Testing including Supervision, Labor and equipment in Potentially Contaminated areas	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
275	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category I Soil from Potentially Contaminated Areas	CY	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
276	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category II Soil from Potentially contaminated Areas	CY	100.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
277	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of water pumped out from Potentially contaminated Areas	Gallon	500.0	\$2.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
278	Removal and Disposal of 6-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
279	Removal and Disposal of 8-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
280	Removal and Disposal of 12-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
281	Remove miscellaneous concrete and masonry	CY	100.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
282	Extra hand excavation	CY	200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
283	Extra machine excavation	CY	200.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
284	Extra cement-stabilized sand	CY	200.0	\$30.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
285	Extra ductile Iron compact fittings in place	Ton	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
286	Remove and salvage existing fire hydrant, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	5.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 15-Jul-14 31-Aug-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
287	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	LF	50.0	\$50.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
288	Texas General Land Office Project Sign with HUD and Land Office Logos	EA	6.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
289	Mobile Security Trailer with Cameras	LS	1.0	\$15,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
290	8-inch diameter ductile Iron water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	100.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
291	12-inch diameter ductile Iron water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	100.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	31-Aug-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
292	Special Sign Pole including footing and 2" or 3" OD round steel pole- See Special Sign Pole Detail	EA	12.0	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
293	Installation of new electrical service pole/equipment, conduits and wiring necessary to maintain existing illumination in tunnel.	EA	1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
294	Special Crosswalk Treatment - Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick (French Gray color) with heavy sandblast. Gravel to be angular with greys, charcoals and tan colors. Contractor required to do mock-up of treatment.	SY	200.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
295	Gravity Wall with Aesthetic Facia (3 feet to 5 feet height)	LF	500.0	\$130.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
296	Install Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	5.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
297	Additional 8-inch Gate Valve & Box, complete in place, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	2.0	\$1,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
298	Additional 12-inch Gate Valve & Box, complete in place, only if directed by the Engineer	EA	2.0	\$1,700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
299	Extra Class "A" concrete with or without forms	CY	20.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
300	Special Junction Box per detail on plans		1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
301	Street Cut Permit Fee	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	7.1%	\$428.40	0.0	\$0.00	0.1	\$428.40	7.1%
302	Lane Closure Permit Fee	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
A2	Alternate Traffic Control Plan- Plan Sheets 55A and 55B - In lieu of Items 118, 119, 120, 121 & 123	LS	1.0	\$579,152.50							

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00  
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 1

CONTRACT DATES  
FROM TO  
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
THIS EST. 15-Jul-14 31-Aug-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
CHANGE ORDER PLUS/MINUS												
	Change Order No. 001					\$0.00					\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 002					\$0.00					\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 003					\$0.00					\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 004					\$0.00					\$0.00	
TOTAL CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS											\$0.00	
	Subtotal (Line Items)					\$100,428.40		\$0.00			\$100,428.40	
	Materials on Hand					\$0.00		\$0.00			\$0.00	
	Subtotal (Materials on Hand/Line Items)					\$100,428.40		\$0.00			\$100,428.40	
	Less Retainage (10%)					\$10,042.84		\$0.00			\$10,042.84	
	Total					\$90,385.56		\$0.00			\$90,385.56	
	Less Previous Estimates										\$0.00	
	Due this Estimate										\$90,385.56	
11% Complete by Time	Orig. Contract Amount					\$7,983,230.50						
1% Complete by Value	Contract Modifications					\$0.00						
	Total Contract Amount					\$7,983,230.50						
	Construction Remaining					\$7,882,802.10						
	Amount Approved					\$90,385.56						

APPROVED BY JONES & CARTER, INC.

*Larry A. Wepler*  
By: Larry A. Wepler, P.E.





October 7, 2014

Construction Progress Report No. 2  
Period September 1, 2014 to September 30, 2014

Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
CR V Hardy Yards L.P., on behalf of  
Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of  
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

Contract:

- A. Contractor: Texas Sterling Construction Co.
- B. Contract Date: May 22, 2014
- C. Authorization to Proceed: July 15, 2014 (425 Calendar Days)
- D. Completion Date: September 12, 2015
- E. Contract Time Used: 77 Calendar Days (18%)

I. General

Contractor is obtaining permits and started excavation over the tunnel.

Contractor has

II. Change Orders

None Issued this Report.

III. Completion Report

A. Estimated Cost as of this Report Period

1. Contract Bid Price	\$ 7,983,230.50
2. Change Orders	\$ 0.00
3. Total Estimated Contract Price	\$ 7,983,230.50

B. Actual cost as of this Report \$ 378,030.39

C. Total Paid Contractor \$ 340,227.35

D. Amount Retained (10% of B) \$ 37,803.04

E. Estimated Cost Remaining (A.3 - B) \$ 7,605,200.11

F. Construction Complete (B/A.3) 5%

IV. Frequency of Observation

A. Field Representative - Periodically, on-site daily

B. Engineer Observation - Once weekly, on-site

V. Problems

No Problems This Report.

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

		CONTRACT DATES	
		FROM	TO
ORIGINAL		15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED		15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.		01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
1	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$150,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	50.0%	\$75,000.00	50.0%	\$75,000.00	50.0%
2	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$20,000.00	8.33%	\$1,666.67	0.00%	\$0.00	8.33%	\$1,666.67	8.3%
3	Flagmen	LS	1.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
4	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches	SY	100.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
5	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	8.33%	\$208.33	0.00%	\$0.00	8.33%	\$208.33	8.3%
6	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	14.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
7	Filter fabric fence <i>Change order 5</i>	LF	300.0	\$2.50	392	\$980.00	0.00	\$0.00	392.00	\$980.00	130.7%
8	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
9	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	400.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
10	Remove abandoned AT&T conduit casings ( All sizes)	LF	350.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
11	Remove Existing Fence	LF	600.0	\$4.00	471	\$1,884.00	0	\$0.00	471	\$1,884.00	78.5%
12	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	4.0	\$200.00	3	\$600.00	0	\$0.00	3	\$600.00	75.0%
13	Remove Bridge including shoring existing tunnel	EA	1.0	\$87,000.00	1	\$87,000.00	0	\$0.00	1	\$87,000.00	100.0%
14	Remove Retaining Walls	LF	529.0	\$70.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
15	Remove Tunnel including shoring & saw cutting roof	LF	466.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
16	Clearing and grubbing	AC	1.0	\$10,000.00	100%	\$10,000.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$10,000.00	100.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21					PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2					CONTRACT DATES	
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements									FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00									ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.									REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
									THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
17	Cast-in-place Concrete Headwall (Class C)	CY	21.0	\$1,700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
18	Hydromulch seeding	AC	1.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
19	Steel Railing (Type PR2)	LF	56.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
20	Remove Existing Water Meter or Gate Valves	LF	6.0	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
21	Trench Safety System	LF	704.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
22	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut	LF	370.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
23	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joint	LF	60.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
24	12inch diameter water line by open-cut	LF	224.0	\$95.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
25	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints	LF	50.0	\$130.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
26	Remove existing or abandoned 8" water line (All Types)	LF	800.0	\$10.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
27	Remove existing 12" water line (All Types)	LF	330.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
28	8-inch diameter wet connection	EA	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
29	12-inch diameter wet connection	EA	1.0	\$2,100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
30	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 12-inch diameter water line	EA	1.0	\$700.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
31	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 8-inch diameter water line	EA	2.0	\$600.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
32	Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box	EA	2.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 01-Sep-14 30-Sep-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
33	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut	EA	35.0	\$70.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
34	Adjustment of existing sanitary manhole and frame and cover to new grade	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
35	Cut, Plug and Remove Existing 8 inch Sanitary Sewer, shown on GIMS map	LF	200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
36	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole, shown on GIMS map	EA	1.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
37	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	10.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
38	Extra Depth on Manhole with 12-inch walls	VF	10.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
39	Type C manhole with inlet top for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	10.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
40	Adjust Existing Storm Manholes ring & cover to grade	EA	4.0	\$450.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
41	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	10.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
42	Remove/Dispose existing inlets all sizes/depth	EA	6.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
43	Remove existing storm pipes (All sizes)	LF	86.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
44	Remove existing storm sewer RCB under tunnel	LF	576.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
45	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	684.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
46	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead	LF	258.0	\$105.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
47	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (0'-8' deep)	LF	130.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

	CONTRACT DATES	
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
48	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10'	LF	80.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
49	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-12' deep)	LF	80.0	\$105.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
50	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	136.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
51	Remove 24-inch plug & connect	EA	8.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
52	Prop Type BB inlet	EA	8.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
53	Prop Type C-1 inlet	EA	6.0	\$3,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
54	Traffic Sign - (Stop Sign - R1-1)	EA	2.0	\$450.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
55	Traffic Sign - (Directional Arrow - R3-8 Modified)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
56	Inlet Protection Barrier (Stage 1)	LF	320.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
57	Inlet Protection Barrier, Gravel Bags (Stage 1)	LF	160.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
58	Reinforced Filter Fabric Fence	LF	50.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
59	Stabilized Construction exit	SY	100.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
60	Reusable Energy Absorbing Crash terminal (Narrow REACT 350 )	EA	1.0	\$12,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
61	Remove/Dispose Asphalt pavement/with or without base, including concrete or brick pavement with asphalt top	SY	4,100.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
62	Remove existing concrete sidewalk	SY	500.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
63	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	14,200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
64	Embankment Fill	CY	6,000.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
65	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	150.0	\$160.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
66	Lime Stabilization Subgrade 8-inch thick (including grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	6,840.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
67	HotMix Asphalt Base Course 8-inch thick	TON	120.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
68	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick driveway	TON	30.0	\$120.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
69	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick	SY	5,930.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
70	Street Pavement Expansion Joint with Load transfer	LF	810.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
71	Concrete Driveways, include. Excavation, 7-inch thick	SF	700.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
72	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with Two face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	60.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
73	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	650.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
74	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide double White/Yellow	LF	1,170.0	\$1.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
75	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 8-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	350.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
76	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 12-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	190.0	\$3.50	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
77	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 24-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	40.0	\$6.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

CONTRACT DATES

FROM 15-Jul-14 TO 12-Sep-15

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 01-Sep-14 30-Sep-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
78	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking symbol ARROW	EA	7.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
79	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Elongated Word ONLY	EA	5.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
80	6-Inch Concrete Curb	LF	2,980.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
81	Concrete Paving Header	LF	150.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
82	Sidewalk 4-1/2-inch thick	SF	11,650.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
83	Curb Ramp WALL # 1	SF	230.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
84	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	541.4	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
85	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	324.8	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
86	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	839.9	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
87	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 2	LF	188.6	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
88	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	190.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
89	36" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	1,016.6	\$280.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
90	42" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	852.8	\$400.00	180	\$72,000.00	0	\$0.00	180	\$72,000.00	21.1%
91	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	1,967.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
92	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Secant Walls)	SF	903.5	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
93	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 3	LF	221.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

	CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO	
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15	
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15	
THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14	

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
94	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	181.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
95	36" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	170.0	\$280.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
96	42" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	1,510.6	\$400.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
97	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	660.8	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
98	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Secant Walls)	SF	1,499.8	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
99	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 4	LF	184.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
100	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	286.4	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
101	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	18.9	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
102	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 5	LF	68.4	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
103	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	508.5	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
104	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	320.5	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
105	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	791.1	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
106	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 6	LF	182.4	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
107	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	106.2	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
108	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	1,525.1	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
109	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	212.2	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
110	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 7	LF	301.8	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

	CONTRACT DATES	
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
111	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	197.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
112	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 8	LF	64.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
113	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	214.9	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
114	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 9	LF	66.7	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
115	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	546.0	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
116	Steel Railing (Type PR1)	LF	108.9	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
117	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$150,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
118	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
119	Install low profile concrete barriers	LF	1,140.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
120	Relocate low profile concrete barriers	LF	985.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
121	Remove low profile concrete barriers	LF	1,140.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
122	Flagmen	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
123	Temporary lane striping - 4-Inch White paint or tape	LF	8,655.0	\$0.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
124	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches	SY	225.0	\$75.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
125	Tree and plant protection	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
126	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 01-Sep-14 30-Sep-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
127	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	20.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
128	Filter fabric fence	LF	200.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
129	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
130	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	1,200.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
131	Preparation of Right-of-Way	STA	18.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
132	Remove Existing Monitoring Wells	EA	4.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
133	Remove Existing Fence	LF	1,523.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
134	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	17.0	\$200.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
135	Remove Existing Drainage Structures, shown on Sheet 11	EA	3.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
136	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 13	SY	300.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
137	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 15	SY	188.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
138	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 17	SY	78.0	\$15.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
139	Clearing and grubbing	AC	2.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
140	Excess Utility Excavation	CY	3,005.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
141	Hydromulch seeding	AC	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
142	Adjust existing valve box to new grade	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

CONTRACT DATES  
FROM TO  
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
THIS EST. 01-Sep-14 30-Sep-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
143	8-inch diameter plug and clamp	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
144	12-inch diameter plug and clamp	EA	2.0	\$700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
145	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	243.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
146	12inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	171.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
147	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints	LF	20.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
148	6-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints for vertical adjustment	LF	32.0	\$80.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
149	Adjust existing water valve box to new paving grade	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
150	Remove existing 8-inch water line	LF	15.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
151	Remove existing 8-inch 90° bend	EA	2.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
152	Remove existing 8-inch tee	EA	1.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
153	8-inch diameter wet connection	EA	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
154	6-inch diameter wet connection	EA	1.0	\$1,800.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
155	12-inch diameter wet connection	EA	6.0	\$2,100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
156	Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box	EA	2.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
157	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut	EA	35.0	\$50.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
158	2-inch diameter blow-off valve with box	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

CONTRACT DATES  
FROM TO  
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
THIS EST. 01-Sep-14 30-Sep-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
159	4-foot dia cast in place concrete manhole on existing sanitary sewer line	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
160	Adjustment of existing sanitary manhole and frame and cover to new grade	EA	5.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
161	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
162	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Cleanouts, Shown on Sheet 15	EA	2.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
163	Abandon and fill 8-inch diameter sewer	LF	480.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
164	Abandon and fill existing sanitary sewer manhole	EA	2.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
165	Prop 8-inch sanitary sewer plug	EA	1.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
166	Service stubs or reconnections without stack on sanitary sewer	EA	5.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
167	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	9.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
168	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers with eccentric cones	EA	13.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
169	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter on an existing 60-inch storm sewer	EA	2.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
170	Extra Depth on Manhole with 12-inch walls	VF	34.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
171	Adjust Existing Storm Manholes ring & cover to grade	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
172	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2)				PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2				CONTRACT DATES			
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements								ORIGINAL	FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00								REVISIED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15	
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.								THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
173	Remove/Dispose on inlets all sizes/depth	EA	16.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
174	Remove 15-inch or 18-inch diameter storm inlet lead	EA	727.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
175	Remove 24-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	10.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
176	Remove 27-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	10.0	\$15.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
177	Remove 36-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	40.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
178	Abandon 18-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	224.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
179	Abandon 24-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	271.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
180	Abandon 27-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	257.0	\$30.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
181	Abandon 30-inch diameter storm pipe & Fill with grout	LF	245.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
182	Abandon existing storm sewer manhole	EA	7.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
183	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	1,308.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
184	Trench Safety for 18½" x 28-inch Arch Pipe inlet lead	LF	41.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
185	Trench Safety for 30-inch Storm Sewer	LF	443.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
186	Trench Safety for 36-inch Storm Sewer	LF	262.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
187	Trench Safety for 42-inch Storm Sewer	LF	263.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
188	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead	LF	311.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment												
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21												
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements												
CONTRACT DATES												
FROM TO												
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15												
REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15												
THIS EST. 01-Sep-14 30-Sep-14												
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00												
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.												
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
189	18½" x 28-inch Arch Pipe storm sewer lead	LF	41.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
190	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (0'-8' deep)	LF	644.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
191	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10' deep)	LF	89.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
192	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-12' deep)	LF	241.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
193	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	23.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
194	30-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10' deep)	LF	227.0	\$135.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
195	36-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	347.0	\$145.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
196	36-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (14'-16' deep)	LF	131.0	\$150.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
197	42-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	263.0	\$210.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
198	Remove 30-inch plug & connect	EA	1.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
199	Prop Type BB inlet	EA	12.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
200	Prop Type C-1 inlet	EA	8.0	\$3,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
201	Traffic Sign - (Stop Sign - R1-1)	EA	8.0	\$450.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
202	Traffic Sign - (Speed Limit - R2-1)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
203	Traffic Sign - (Pedestrian Crossing - W1 1A-2)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21					PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2					CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements										ORIGINAL	FROM	TO
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00										REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.										THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
204	Traffic Sign - (Directional Arrow - R3-8 Modified)	EA	2.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
205	Remove/Dispose Asphalt Surface/with or without base, including saw cut	SY	7,840.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
206	Remove/Dispose Existing Concrete sidewalk	SY	350.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
207	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	8,950.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
208	Reshaping & Regrading Existing Ditches	LF	200.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
209	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	288.0	\$160.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
210	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch thick (including manipulation, grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	13,132.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
211	Hot Mix Asphalt Base Course (TypeA/B) / 6" thick	TON	450.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
212	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick driveway	TON	11.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
213	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 3-inch thick pavement	TON	225.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
214	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick	SY	9,415.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
215	High Early Strength Reinforced Con Pav 10-inch thick	SY	539.0	\$75.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
216	Street Pavement Expansion Joint with Load transfer	LF	1,200.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
217	Concrete Driveways, includ. Excavation, 7-inch thick	SF	1,944.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 01-Sep-14 30-Sep-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
218	High Early Strength Reinforced Concrete Driveway 7-inch thick	SF	1,163.0	\$12.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
219	Raised Pav Marker TY I with one face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	20.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
220	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with Two face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	86.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
221	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	3,785.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
222	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 12-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	260.0	\$3.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
223	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 24-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	220.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
224	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking symbol ARROW	EA	2.0	\$150.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
225	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Elongated Word ONLY	EA	2.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
226	6-Inch Concrete Curb ( Monolithic) on concrete pavement	LF	3,400.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
227	6-inch Curb and Gutter( Monolithic ) with HMAc	LF	500.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
228	Concrete Paving Header	LF	300.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
229	Curb Ramp	SF	800.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
230	Root Barriers	LF	200.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
231	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$50,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	50.0%	\$25,000.00	50.0%	\$25,000.00	50.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 01-Sep-14 30-Sep-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
232	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$5,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
233	Flagmen	LS	2.0	\$5,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
234	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
235	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	3.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
236	Filter fabric fence	LF	180.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
237	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
238	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	300.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
239	Excess Utility Excavation	CY	5,065.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
240	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	2.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
241	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers - 84" Diameter Manhole	EA	6.0	\$13,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
242	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers - 96" Diameter Manhole	EA	8.0	\$18,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
243	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	3.0	\$500.00	1	\$500.00	0	\$0.00	1	\$500.00	33.3%
244	Remove/Dispose storm pipe 48-inch (Monolithic	LF	538.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
245	Remove/Dispose storm pipe 54-inch diameter	LF	165.0	\$100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
246	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	48.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
247	Trench Safety for 30-inch Storm Sewer	LF	4.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 01-Sep-14 30-Sep-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
248	Trench Safety for 36-inch Storm Sewer	LF	13.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
249	Trench Safety for 42-inch Storm Sewer	LF	5.0	\$1.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
250	Trench Safety for 60-inch Storm Sewer	LF	824.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
251	Trench Safety for 66-inch Storm Sewer	LF	852.0	\$1.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
252	Connect Existing 18" RCP to Proposed Manhole with one segment Proposed 18" RCP and Concrete Collar	EA	4.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
253	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (<10' deep)	LF	14.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
254	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	26.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
255	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	8.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
256	30-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	4.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
257	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	8.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
258	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	5.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
259	42-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	5.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
260	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	488.0	\$370.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
261	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep)	LF	336.0	\$370.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21				PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2				CONTRACT DATES				
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements								ORIGINAL	FROM	TO		
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00								REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15		
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.								THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
262	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	60.0	\$482.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
263	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	211.0	\$482.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
264	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep)	LF	379.0	\$482.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
265	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (>25' deep)	LF	202.0	\$482.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
266	Remove/Dispose Asphalt Surface/with or without base, including saw cut	SY	478.0	\$8.00	232	\$1,856.00	0	\$0.00	232	\$1,856.00	48.5%	
267	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	212.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
268	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	11.0	\$160.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
269	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch thick (including manipulation, grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	478.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
270	HotMix Asphalt Base Course (TypeA/B) / 8" thick	TON	192.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
271	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick pavement	TON	53.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
272	Prime Coat Asphaltic Seal cure on cement stabilized base course	Gallon	167.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
273	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 3-inch thick pavement	TON	302.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
AI	Special Junction Box per detail on plans	LF	538.0	\$40.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

THIS EST. 01-Sep-14 30-Sep-14

JOB NO.: 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
274	Site Monitoring and Testing including Supervision, Labor and equipment in Potentially Contaminated areas	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
275	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category I Soil from Potentially Contaminated Areas	CY	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
275	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category II Soil from Potentially contaminated Areas <i>change order 3</i>	CY	100.0	\$65.00	1,440	\$93,600.00	0	\$0.00	1,440	\$93,600.00	1440.0%
277	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of water pumped out from Potentially contaminated Areas	Gallon	500.0	\$2.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
278	Removal and Disposal of 6-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
279	Removal and Disposal of 8-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
280	Removal and Disposal of 12-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
281	Remove miscellaneous concrete and masonry	CY	100.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
282	Extra hand excavation	CY	200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
283	Extra machine excavation	CY	200.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
284	Extra cement-stabilized sand	CY	200.0	\$30.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
285	Extra ductile Iron compact fittings in place	Ton	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
286	Remove and salvage existing fire hydrant, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	5.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21				PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2				CONTRACT DATES			
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements								ORIGINAL	FROM	TO	
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00								REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15	
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.								THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
287	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	LF	50.0	\$50.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
288	Texas General Land Office Project Sign with HUD and Land Office Logos	EA	6.0	\$500.00	6	\$3,000.00	0	\$0.00	6	\$3,000.00	100.0%
289	Mobile Security Trailer with Cameras	LS	1.0	\$15,000.00	8.33%	\$1,250.00	0.00%	\$0.00	8.33%	\$1,250.00	8.3%
290	8-inch diameter ductile Iron water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	100.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
291	12-inch diameter ductile Iron water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	100.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
292	Special Sign Pole including footing and 2" or 3" OD round steel pole- See Special Sign Pole Detail	EA	12.0	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
293	Installation of new electrical service pole/equipment, conduits and wiring necessary to maintain existing illumination in tunnel.	EA	1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
294	Special Crosswalk Treatment - Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick (French Gray color) with heavy sandblast. Gravel to be angular with greys, charcoals and tan colors. Contractor required to do mock-up of treatment.	SY	200.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
295	Gravity Wall with Aesthetic Facia (3 feet to 5 feet height)	LF	500.0	\$130.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
296	Install Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	5.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
297	Additional 8-inch Gate Valve & Box, complete in place, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	2.0	\$1,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
298	Additional 12-inch Gate Valve & Box, complete in place, only if directed by the Engineer	EA	2.0	\$1,700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
299	Extra Class "A" concrete with or without forms	CY	20.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
300	Special Junction Box per detail on plans		1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
301	Street Cut Permit Fee	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	50.95%	\$3,056.99	7.14%	\$428.40	58.09%	\$3,485.39	58.1%
302	Lane Closure Permit Fee	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
A2	Alternate Traffic Control Plan- Plan Sheets 55A and 55B - In lieu of Items 118, 119,120, 121 & 123	LS	1.0	\$579,152.50							

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 2

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Sep-14	30-Sep-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
CHANGE ORDER PLUS/MINUS												
	Change Order No. 001					\$0.00					\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 002					\$0.00					\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 003					\$0.00					\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 004					\$0.00					\$0.00	
TOTAL CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS											\$0.00	
	Subtotal (Line Items)					\$277,601.99		\$100,428.40			\$378,030.39	
	Materials on Hand					\$0.00		\$0.00			\$0.00	
	Subtotal (Materials on Hand/Line Items)					\$277,601.99		\$100,428.40			\$378,030.39	
	Less Retainage (10%)					\$27,760.20		\$10,042.84			\$37,803.04	
	Total					\$249,841.79		\$90,385.56			\$340,227.35	
	Less Previous Estimates										\$90,385.56	
	Due this Estimate										\$249,841.79	
18% Complete by Time	Orig. Contract Amount					\$7,983,230.50						
5% Complete by Value	Contract Modifications					\$0.00						
	Total Contract Amount					\$7,983,230.50						
	Construction Remaining					\$7,605,200.11						
	Amount Approved					\$249,841.79						

APPROVED BY JONES & CARTER, INC.

*Larry A. Weppler*  
BY: Larry A. Weppler, P.E.



KATY AUSTIN  
ROSENBERG DALLAS  
SAN ANTONIO HOUSTON  
THE WOODLANDS BRENHAM  
BRYAN/COLLEGE STATION GREENSPRING

November 3, 2014

Cypress Real Estate Advisors, Inc.  
301 Congress Ave #1100  
Austin, TX 78701

*Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F 439  
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveyors Registration No. 100046100*

Attention: Mr. Timothy Clark

Re: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
CR V Hardy Yards L.P., on behalf of  
Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of  
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is Progress Payment Request No. 3 dated September 1, 2014 from Texas Sterling Construction Co. for the referenced project. The estimate is in order and we recommend payment in the amount of \$1,059,568.83 to Texas Sterling Construction Co.

Also enclosed is Construction Progress Report No. 3, covers construction activities for the referenced project during the period October 1, 2014 to October 31, 2014.

Sincerely,



Larry A. Weppeler, P.E.  
Corporate Construction Services Manager

LAW:tmm  
EST\05438-0015-00.doc

Enclosure

cc: Texas Sterling Construction Co.  
Vinson & Elkins LLP  
Ken Belanger – Friendship Cottage, Inc  
Ms. Emily Phalan – GrantWorks

November 3, 2014

Construction Progress Report No. 3  
Period October 1, 2014 to October 31, 2014

Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
CR V Hardy Yards L.P., on behalf of  
Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of  
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

Contract:

- A. Contractor: Texas Sterling Construction Co.
- B. Contract Date: May 22, 2014
- C. Authorization to Proceed: July 15, 2014 (62 Calendar Days)
- D. Completion Date: September 14, 2014
- E. Contract Time Used: 110 Calendar Days (177%)

I. General

Contractor is obtaining permits and started excavation over the tunnel.

Contractor has

II. Change Orders

Change Order No. 001 Issued this Report.

III. Completion Report

A. Estimated Cost as of this Report Period

1. Contract Bid Price	\$ 7,983,230.50
2. Change Orders	\$ (6,501.18)
3. Total Estimated Contract Price	\$ 7,976,729.32

B. Actual cost as of this Report \$ 1,555,329.09

C. Total Paid Contractor \$ 1,399,796.18

D. Amount Retained (10% of B) \$ 155,532.91

E. Estimated Cost Remaining (A.3 - B) \$ 6,421,400.23

F. Construction Complete (B/A.3) 19%

IV. Frequency of Observation

A. Field Representative - Periodically, on-site daily

B. Engineer Observation - Once weekly, on-site

V. Problems

No Problems This Report

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

CONTRACT DATES  
FROM TO  
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 14-Sep-14  
THIS EST. 01-Oct-14 31-Oct-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
1	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$150,000.00	50%	\$75,000.00	50%	\$75,000.00	100%	\$150,000.00	100.0%
2	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$20,000.00	8.33%	\$1,666.67	8.33%	\$1,666.67	16.67%	\$3,333.33	16.7%
3	Flagmen	LS	1.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
4	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches <i>Change order 5</i>	SY	100.0	\$65.00	373.33	\$24,266.45	0.00	\$0.00	373.33	\$24,266.45	373.3%
5	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	8.33%	\$208.33	8.33%	\$208.33	16.67%	\$416.67	16.7%
6	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I inlets	EA	14.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
7	Filter fabric fence <i>Change order 5</i>	LF	300.0	\$2.50	0	\$0.00	392.00	\$980.00	392.00	\$980.00	130.7%
8	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
9	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	400.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
10	Remove abandoned AT&T conduit casings ( All sizes)	LF	350.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
11	Remove Existing Fence	LF	600.0	\$4.00	0	\$0.00	471	\$1,884.00	471	\$1,884.00	78.5%
12	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	4.0	\$200.00	0	\$0.00	3	\$600.00	3	\$600.00	75.0%
13	Remove Bridge including shoring existing tunnel	EA	1.0	\$87,000.00	0	\$0.00	1	\$87,000.00	1	\$87,000.00	100.0%
14	Remove Retaining Walls	LF	529.0	\$70.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
15	Remove Tunnel including shoring & saw cutting roof	LF	466.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
16	Clearing and grubbing	AC	1.0	\$10,000.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$10,000.00	100%	\$10,000.00	100.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements.

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14

JOB NO.: 0543B-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
17	Cast-in-place Concrete Headwall (Class C)	CY	21.0	\$1,700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
18	Hydromulch seeding	AC	1.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
19	Steel Railing (Type PR2)	LF	56.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
20	Remove Existing Water Meter or Gate Valves	LF	6.0	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
21	Trench Safety System	LF	704.0	\$1.00	635	\$635.00	0	\$0.00	635	\$635.00	90.2%
22	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut	LF	370.0	\$90.00	320	\$28,800.00	0	\$0.00	320	\$28,800.00	86.5%
23	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joint	LF	60.0	\$100.00	62	\$6,200.00	0	\$0.00	62	\$6,200.00	103.3%
24	12inch diameter water line by open-cut <i>Change order 5</i>	LF	224.0	\$95.00	235	\$22,325.00	0	\$0.00	235	\$22,325.00	104.9%
25	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints <i>Change order 5</i>	LF	50.0	\$130.00	18	\$2,340.00	0	\$0.00	18	\$2,340.00	36.0%
26	Remove existing or abandoned 8" water line (All Types)	LF	800.0	\$10.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
27	Remove existing 12" water line (All Types)	LF	330.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
28	8-inch diameter wet connection	EA	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
29	12-inch diameter wet connection	EA	1.0	\$2,100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
30	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 12-inch diameter water line	EA	1.0	\$700.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
31	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 8-inch diameter water line	EA	2.0	\$600.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
32	Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box	EA	2.0	\$4,500.00	2	\$9,000.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$9,000.00	100.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

CONTRACT DATES  
FROM TO  
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 14-Sep-14  
THIS EST. 01-Oct-14 31-Oct-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
33	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut	LF	35.0	\$70.00	15	\$1,050.00	0	\$0.00	15	\$1,050.00	42.9%
34	Adjustment of existing sanitary manhole and frame and cover to new grade	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
35	Cut, Plug and Remove Existing 8 inch Sanitary Sewer, shown on GIMS map	LF	200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
36	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole, shown on GIMS map	EA	1.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
37	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	10.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
38	Extra Depth on Manhole with 12-Inch walls	VF	10.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
39	Type C manhole with Inlet top for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	10.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
40	Adjust Existing 5 Storm Manholes ring & cover to grade	EA	4.0	\$450.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
41	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	10.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
42	Remove/Dispose existing Inlets all sizes/depth	EA	6.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
43	Remove existing storm pipes (All sizes)	LF	86.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
44	Remove existing storm sewer RCB under tunnel	LF	576.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
45	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	684.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
46	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead	LF	258.0	\$105.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
47	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (0'-8' deep)	LF	130.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
48	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10'	LF	80.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
49	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-12' deep)	LF	80.0	\$105.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0.0%
50	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	136.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
51	Remove 24-inch plug & connect	EA	8.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
52	Prop Type BB Inlet	EA	8.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
53	Prop Type C-1 Inlet	EA	6.0	\$3,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
54	Traffic Sign - (Stop Sign - R1-1)	EA	2.0	\$450.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
55	Traffic Sign - (Directional Arrow - R3-8 Modified)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
56	Inlet Protection Barrier (Stage 1)	LF	320.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
57	Inlet Protection Barrier, Gravel Bags (Stage 1)	LF	160.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
58	Reinforced Filter Fabric Fence	LF	50.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
59	Stabilized Construction exit	SY	100.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
60	Reusable Energy Absorbing Crash terminal (Narrow REACT 350 )	EA	1.0	\$12,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
61	Remove/Dispose Asphalt pavement/with or without base, including concrete or brick pavement with asphalt top	SY	4,100.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
62	Remove existing concrete sidewalk	SY	500.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
63	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	14,200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
64	Embankment Fill	CY	6,000.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
65	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	150.0	\$160.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
66	Lime Stabilization Subgrade 8-inch thick (including grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	6,840.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
67	HotMix Asphalt Base Course 8-inch thick	TON	120.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
68	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick driveway	TON	30.0	\$120.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
69	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick	SY	5,930.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
70	Street Pavement Expansion Joint with Load transfer	LF	810.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
71	Concrete Driveways, Include. Excavation, 7-inch thick	SF	700.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
72	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with Two face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	60.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
73	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	650.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
74	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide double White/Yellow	LF	1,170.0	\$1.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
75	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 8-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	350.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
76	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 12-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	190.0	\$3.50	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
77	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 24-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	40.0	\$6.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21		PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements		PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3				CONTRACT DATES			REMARKS		
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00		CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.		ORIGINAL	FROM	TO	REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15	THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
78	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking symbol ARROW	EA	7.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
79	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Elongated Word ONLY	EA	5.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
80	6-inch Concrete Curb	LF	2,980.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
81	Concrete Paving Header	LF	150.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
82	Sidewalk 4-1/2-inch thick	SF	11,650.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
83	Curb Ramp WALL # 1	SF	230.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
84	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	541.4	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
85	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	324.8	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
86	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	839.9	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
87	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 2	LF	188.6	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
88	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	190.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
89	36" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	1,016.6	\$280.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
90	42" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	852.8	\$400.00	630	\$252,000.00	180	\$72,000.00	810	\$324,000.00	95.0%		
91	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	1,967.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
92	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Secant Walls)	SF	903.5	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
93	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 3	LF	221.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
94	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	181.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21										CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements										FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00										ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.										REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
										THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
95	36" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	170.0	\$280.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
96	42" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	1,510.6	\$400.00	946.7	\$378,680.00	0.0	\$0.00	946.7	\$378,680.00	62.7%	
97	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	660.8	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
98	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Secant Walls)	SF	1,499.8	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
99	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 4	LF	184.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
100	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) Including footing	SF	286.4	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
101	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	18.9	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
102	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 5	LF	68.4	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
103	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	508.5	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
104	Retaining Wall (Cast-In-place) Including footing	SF	320.5	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
105	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	791.1	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
106	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 6	LF	182.4	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
107	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	106.2	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
108	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) Including footing	SF	1,525.1	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
109	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	212.2	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
110	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 7	LF	301.8	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
111	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) Including footing	SF	197.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21				PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3				CONTRACT DATES				
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements								ORIGINAL	FROM	TO		
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00								REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15		
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.								THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	14-Sep-14	31-Oct-14	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
112	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 8	LF	64.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
113	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	214.9	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
114	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 9	LF	66.7	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
115	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	546.0	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
116	Steel Railing (Type PR1)	LF	108.9	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
117	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$150,000.00	50%	\$75,000.00	0%	\$0.00	50%	\$75,000.00	50.0%	
118	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
119	Install low profile concrete barriers	LF	1,140.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
120	Relocate low profile concrete barriers	LF	985.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
121	Remove low profile concrete barriers	LF	1,140.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
122	Flagmen	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
123	Temporary lane striping - 4-Inch White paint or tape	LF	8,655.0	\$0.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
124	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches	SY	225.0	\$75.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
125	Tree and plant protection	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
126	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
127	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I inlets	EA	20.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
128	Filter fabric fence	LF	200.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
129	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
130	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	1,200.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
131	Preparation of Right-of-Way	STA	18.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
132	Remove Existing Monitoring Wells	EA	4.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
133	Remove Existing Fence	LF	1,523.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
134	Remove Existing Power Pole (If not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	17.0	\$200.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
135	Remove Existing Drainage Structures, shown on Sheet 11	EA	3.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
136	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 13	SY	300.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
137	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 15	SY	188.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
138	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 17	SY	78.0	\$15.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
139	Clearing and grubbing	AC	2.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
140	Excess Utility Excavation	CY	3,005.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
141	Hydromulch seeding	AC	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
142	Adjust existing valve box to new grade	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
143	8-Inch diameter plug and clamp	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											
PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3											
CONTRACT DATES											
FROM 15-Jul-14 TO 12-Sep-15											
REVISD 15-Jul-14 14-Sep-14											
THIS EST. 01-Oct-14 31-Oct-14											
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
144	12-inch diameter plug and clamp	EA	2.0	\$700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
145	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	243.0	\$90.00	235	\$21,150.00	0	\$0.00	235	\$21,150.00	96.7%
146	12inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	171.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
147	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints	LF	20.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
148	6-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints for vertical adjustment	LF	32.0	\$80.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
149	Adjust existing water valve box to new paving	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
150	Remove existing 8-inch water line	LF	15.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
151	Remove existing 8-inch 90° bend	EA	2.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
152	Remove existing 8-inch tee	EA	1.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
153	8-Inch diameter wet connection	EA	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
154	6-inch diameter wet connection	EA	1.0	\$1,800.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
155	12-inch diameter wet connection	EA	6.0	\$2,100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
156	Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box	EA	2.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
157	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut	EA	35.0	\$50.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
158	2-inch diameter blow-off valve with box	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
159	4-foot dia cast in place concrete manhole on existing sanitary sewer line	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

		CONTRACT DATES	
		FROM	TO
ORIGINAL		15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED		15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
THIS EST.		01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
160	Adjustment of existing sanitary manhole and frame and cover to new grade	EA	5.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
161	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
162	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Cleanouts, Shown on Sheet 15	EA	2.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
163	Abandon and fill 8-inch diameter sewer	LF	480.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
164	Abandon and fill existing sanitary sewer manhole	EA	2.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
165	Prop 8-inch sanitary sewer plug	EA	1.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
166	Service stubs or reconnections without stack on sanitary sewer	EA	5.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
167	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	9.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
168	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers with eccentric cones	EA	13.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
169	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter on an existing 60-inch storm sewer	EA	2.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
170	Extra Depth on Manhole with 12-inch walls	VF	34.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
171	Adjust Existing Storm Manholes ring & cover to grade	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
172	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
173	Remove/Dispose on Inlets all sizes/depth	EA	16.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
174	Remove 15-inch or 18-inch diameter storm Inlet lead	EA	727.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
175	Remove 24-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	10.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
176	Remove 27-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	10.0	\$15.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
177	Remove 36-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	40.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
178	Abandon 18-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	224.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
179	Abandon 24-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	271.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
180	Abandon 27-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	257.0	\$30.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
181	Abandon 30-inch diameter storm pipe & Fill with grout	LF	245.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
182	Abandon existing storm sewer manhole	EA	7.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
183	Trench Safety for 24-Inch Storm Sewer	LF	1,308.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
184	Trench Safety for 18½" x 28-Inch Arch Pipe Inlet lead	LF	41.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
185	Trench Safety for 30-inch Storm Sewer	LF	443.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
186	Trench Safety for 36-inch Storm Sewer	LF	262.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
187	Trench Safety for 42-inch Storm Sewer	LF	263.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
188	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead	LF	311.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
189	18½" x 28-Inch Arch Pipe storm sewer lead	LF	41.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

	CONTRACT DATES	
	FROM	TO
	ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14 14-Sep-14	
THIS EST.	01-Oct-14 31-Oct-14	

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
190	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (0'-8' deep)	LF	644.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
191	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10' deep)	LF	89.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
192	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-12' deep)	LF	241.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
193	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	23.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
194	30-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10' deep)	LF	227.0	\$135.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
195	36-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	347.0	\$145.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
196	36-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (14'-16' deep)	LF	131.0	\$150.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
197	42-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	263.0	\$210.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
198	Remove 30-inch plug & connect	EA	1.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
199	Prop Type BB inlet	EA	12.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
200	Prop Type C-1 inlet	EA	8.0	\$3,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
201	Traffic Sign - (Stop Sign - R1-1)	EA	8.0	\$450.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
202	Traffic Sign - ( Speed Limit - R2-1)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
203	Traffic Sign - (Pedestrian Crossing - W11A-2)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
204	Traffic Sign - (Directional Arrow - R3-8 Modified)	EA	2.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											
CONTRACT DATES											
FROM 15-Jul-14 TO 12-Sep-15											
REVISD 15-Jul-14 14-Sep-14											
THIS EST. 01-Oct-14 31-Oct-14											
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
205	Remove/Dispose Asphalt Surface/with or without base, including saw cut	SY	7,840.0	\$5.00	202.22	\$1,011.10	0.00	\$0.00	202.22	\$1,011.10	2.6%
206	Remove/Dispose Existing Concrete sidewalk	SY	350.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
207	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	8,950.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
208	Reshaping & Regrading Existing Ditches	LF	200.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
209	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	288.0	\$160.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
210	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch thick (including manipulation, grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	13,132.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
211	Hot Mix Asphalt Base Course (TypeA/B) / 6" thick	TON	450.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
212	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick driveway	TON	11.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
213	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 3-inch thick pavement	TON	225.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
214	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick	SY	9,415.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
215	High Early Strength Reinforced Con Pav 10-inch thick	SY	539.0	\$75.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
216	Street Pavement Expansion Joint with Load transfer	LF	1,200.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
217	Concrete Driveways, Includ. Excavation, 7-inch thick	SF	1,944.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
218	High Early Strength Reinforced Concrete Driveway 7-inch thick	SF	1,163.0	\$12.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment												PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3		CONTRACT DATES		
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21														FROM	TO	
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements														ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00														REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.														THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS					
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT						
219	Raised Pav Marker TY I with one face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	20.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
220	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with Two face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	86.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
221	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	3,785.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
222	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 12-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	260.0	\$3.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%					
223	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 24-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	220.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
224	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking symbol ARROW	EA	2.0	\$150.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%					
225	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Elongated Word ONLY	EA	2.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
226	6-Inch Concrete Curb ( Monolithic ) on concrete pavement	LF	3,400.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%					
227	6-Inch Curb and Gutter( Monolithic ) with HMA	LF	500.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
228	Concrete Paving Header	LF	300.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
229	Curb Ramp	SF	800.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
230	Root Barriers	LF	200.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%					
231	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$50,000.00	50%	\$25,000.00	50%	\$25,000.00	100%	\$50,000.00	100.0%					
232	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$5,000.00	16.67%	\$833.33	0.00%	\$0.00	16.67%	\$833.33	16.7%					
233	Flagmen	LS	2.0	\$5,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%					

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
											THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
234	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
235	inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	3.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
236	Filter fabric fence	LF	180.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
237	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
238	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	300.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
239	Excess Utility Excavation	CY	5,065.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
240	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	2.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
241	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers - 84" Diameter Manhole	EA	6.0	\$13,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
242	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers - 96" Diameter Manhole	EA	8.0	\$18,000.00	3	\$54,000.00	0	\$0.00	3	\$54,000.00	37.5%		
243	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	3.0	\$500.00	1	\$500.00	1	\$500.00	2	\$1,000.00	66.7%		
244	Remove/Dispose storm pipe 48-Inch (Monolithic	LF	538.0	\$100.00	348	\$34,800.00	0	\$0.00	348	\$34,800.00	64.7%		
245	Remove/Dispose storm pipe 54-Inch diameter	LF	165.0	\$100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
246	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	48.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
247	Trench Safety for 30-inch Storm Sewer	LF	4.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
248	Trench Safety for 36-inch Storm Sewer	LF	13.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
249	Trench Safety for 42-inch Storm Sewer	LF	5.0	\$1.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21.

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
250	Trench Safety for 60-inch Storm Sewer	LF	824.0	\$1.00	250	\$260.00	0	\$0.00	260	\$260.00	31.6%
251	Trench Safety for 66-inch Storm Sewer	LF	852.0	\$1.00	88	\$88.00	0	\$0.00	88	\$88.00	10.3%
252	Connect Existing 18" RCP to Proposed Manhole with one segment Proposed 18"RCP and Concrete Collar	EA	4.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
253	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (<10' deep)	LF	14.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
254	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	26.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
255	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	8.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
256	30-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	4.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
257	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	8.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
258	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	5.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
259	42-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	5.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
260	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	488.0	\$370.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
261	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep)	LF	336.0	\$370.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
262	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	60.0	\$482.00	60	\$28,920.00	0	\$0.00	60	\$28,920.00	100.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21 PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											CONTRACT DATES		
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	FROM	TO
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
											THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
263	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	211.0	\$482.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
264	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep) ***Change Order No. 001	LF	321.0	\$482.00	6	\$2,892.00	0	\$0.00	6	\$2,892.00	1.9%		
265	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (>25' deep) ***Change Order No. 001 <i>Change order 5</i>	LF	<del>22</del>	\$482.00	22	\$10,604.00	0	\$0.00	22	\$10,604.00	<del>0.0%</del> 100%		
266	Remove/Dispose Asphalt Surface/with or without base, including saw cut	SY	478.0	\$8.00	0	\$0.00	232	\$1,856.00	232	\$1,856.00	48.5%		
267	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	212.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
268	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	11.0	\$160.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
269	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch thick (including manipulation, grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	478.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
270	HotMix Asphalt Base Course (TypeA/B) / 8" thick	TON	192.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
271	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick pavement	TON	53.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
272	Prime Coat Asphaltic Seal cure on cement stabilized base course	Gallon	167.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
273	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 3-inch thick pavement	TON	302.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
A1	Special Junction Box per detail on plans	LF	538.0	\$40.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
274	Site Monitoring and Testing including Supervision, Labor and equipment in Potentially Contaminated areas	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
275	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category I Soil from Potentially Contaminated Areas	CY	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
276	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category II Soil from Potentially contaminated Areas	CY	100.0	\$65.00	0	\$0.00	1,440	\$93,600.00	1,440	\$93,600.00	1440.0%
277	<i>Change order 3</i> Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of water pumped out from Potentially contaminated Areas	Gallon	500.0	\$2.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
278	Removal and Disposal of 6-Inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
279	Removal and Disposal of 8-Inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
280	Removal and Disposal of 12-Inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
281	Remove miscellaneous concrete and masonry	CY	100.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
282	Extra hand excavation	CY	200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
283	Extra machine excavation	CY	200.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
284	Extra cement-stabilized sand	CY	200.0	\$30.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
285	Extra ductile Iron compact fittings in place	Ton	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
286	Remove and salvage existing fire hydrant, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	5.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
JOB NO. : 05438-01S-00  
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

CONTRACT DATES  
FROM TO  
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 14-Sep-14  
THIS EST. 01-Oct-14 31-Oct-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
287	6-Inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	LF	50.0	\$50.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
288	Texas General Land Office Project Sign with HUD and Land Office Logos	EA	6.0	\$500.00	0	\$0.00	6	\$3,000.00	6	\$3,000.00	100.0%
289	Mobile Security Trailer with Cameras	LS	1.0	\$15,000.00	8.33%	\$1,250.00	8.33%	\$1,250.00	16.67%	\$2,500.00	16.7%
290	8-inch diameter ductile iron water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	100.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
291	12-inch diameter ductile iron water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	100.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3

PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	14-Sep-14
THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	31-Oct-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
292	Special Sign Pole including footing and 2" or 3" OD round steel pole- See Special Sign Pole Detail	EA	12.0	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
293	Installation of new electrical service pole/equipment, conduits and wiring necessary to maintain existing illumination in tunnel.	EA	1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
294	Special Crosswalk Treatment - Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick (French Gray color) with heavy sandblast. Gravel to be angular with greys, charcoals and tan colors. Contractor required to do mock-up of treatment.	SY	200.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
295	Gravity Well with Aesthetic Facia (3 feet to 5 feet height)	LF	500.0	\$130.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
296	Install Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett only if directed by the	EA	5.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
297	Additional 8-inch Gate Valve & Box, complete in place, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	2.0	\$1,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
298	Additional 12-inch Gate Valve & Box, complete in place, only if directed by the Engineer	EA	2.0	\$1,700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
299	Extra Class "A" concrete with or without forms	CY	20.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
300	Special Junction Box per detail on plans		1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
301	Street Cut Permit Fee	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00	58.09%	\$3,485.39	58.09%	\$3,485.39	58.1%
302	Lane Closure Permit Fee	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
	Change Order No. 001										

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21				PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3				CONTRACT DATES				
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements								ORIGINAL	FROM	TO		
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00								REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15		
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.								THIS EST.	01-Oct-14	14-Sep-14		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
303	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (>25' deep)	LF	260.0	\$451.08	260	\$117,280.80	0	\$0.00	260	\$117,280.80	100.0%	
304	Special handling of 66" RCPP required due to change in pipe size	LS	1.0	\$1,538.02	1	\$1,538.02	0	\$0.00	1	\$1,538.02	100.0%	
A2	Alternate Traffic Control Plan- Plan Sheets 55A and 55B - In lieu of items 118, 119,120, 121 & 123	LS	1.0	\$579,152.50								

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21	PROGRESS PAYMENT # 3	CONTRACT DATES
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements		FROM TO
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00		ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.		REVISED 15-Jul-14 14-Sep-14
		THIS EST. 01-Oct-14 31-Oct-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
CHANGE ORDER PLUS/MINUS											
	Change Order No. 001					(\$6,501.18)				(\$6,501.18)	
	Change Order No. 002					\$0.00				\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 003					\$0.00				\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 004					\$0.00				\$0.00	
										<u>\$0.00</u>	
TOTAL CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS										(\$6,501.18)	
Subtotal (Line Items)						\$1,177,298.70		\$378,030.39		\$1,555,329.09	
Materials on Hand						<u>\$0.00</u>		<u>\$0.00</u>		<u>\$0.00</u>	
Subtotal (Materials on Hand/Line Items)						\$1,177,298.70		\$378,030.39		\$1,555,329.09	
Less Retainage (10%)						<u>\$117,729.87</u>		<u>\$37,803.04</u>		<u>\$155,532.91</u>	
Total						\$1,059,568.83		\$340,227.35		\$1,399,796.18	
Less Previous Estimates										<u>\$340,227.35</u>	
Due this Estimate										\$1,059,568.83	
177% Complete by Time						Orig. Contract Amount		<u>\$7,983,230.50</u>			
19% Complete by Value											
Contract Modifications						<u>(\$6,501.18)</u>					
Total Contract Amount						<u>\$7,976,729.32</u>					
Construction Remaining						<u>\$6,421,400.23</u>					
Amount Approved						<u>\$1,059,568.83</u>					

APPROVED BY JONES & CARTER, INC.

*Larry A. Weppeler*  
BY: Larry A. Weppeler, P.E.

December 3, 2014

KATY	AUSTIN
ROSENBERG	DALLAS
SAN ANTONIO	HOUSTON
THE WOODLANDS	BRENHAM
BRYAN/COLLEGE STATION	GREENSPOINT

*Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F 439*  
*Texas Board of Professional Land Surveyors Registration No. 100046100*

Cypress Real Estate Advisors, Inc.  
301 Congress Ave #1100  
Austin, TX 78701

Attention: Mr. Timothy Clark

Re: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
CR V Hardy Yards L.P., on behalf of  
Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of  
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is Progress Payment Request No. 4 dated September 1, 2014 from Texas Sterling Construction Co. for the referenced project. The estimate is in order and we recommend payment in the amount of \$943,986.03 to Texas Sterling Construction Co.

Also enclosed is Construction Progress Report No. 4, covers construction activities for the referenced project during the period November 1, 2014 to November 30, 2014.

Sincerely,



Larry A. Weppeler, P.E.  
Corporate Construction Services Manager

LAW:tmm  
EST\05438-0015-00.doc

Enclosure

cc: Texas Sterling Construction Co.  
Vinson & Elkins LLP  
Ken Belanger – Friendship Cottage, Inc  
~~Ms. Emily Phalan – GrantWorks~~

December 3, 2014

Construction Progress Report No. 4  
Period November 1, 2014 to November 30, 2014

Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
CR V Hardy Yards L.P., on behalf of  
Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of  
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

Contract:

- A. Contractor: Texas Sterling Construction Co.
- B. Contract Date: May 22, 2014
- C. Authorization to Proceed: July 15, 2014 (432 Calendar Days)
- D. Completion Date: September 19, 2015
- E. Contract Time Used: 138 Calendar Days (32%)

I. General

Contractor is obtaining permits and started excavation over the tunnel.

Contractor has

II. Change Orders

Change Order No. 005 Issued this Report.

III. Completion Report

A. Estimated Cost as of this Report Period

1. Contract Bid Price	\$ 7,983,230.50
2. Change Orders	\$ 130,078.27
3. Total Estimated Contract Price	\$ 8,113,308.77

B. Actual cost as of this Report \$ 2,604,202.45

C. Total Paid Contractor \$ 2,343,782.21

D. Amount Retained (10% of B) \$ 260,420.25

E. Estimated Cost Remaining (A.3 - B) \$ 5,509,106.32

F. Construction Complete (B/A.3) 32%

IV. Frequency of Observation

A. Field Representative - Periodically, on-site daily

B. Engineer Observation - Once weekly, on-site

V. Problems

No Problems This Report.

**JC JONES & CARTER, INC.**  
ENGINEERS - PLANNERS - SURVEYORS

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4

JOB NO.: 05438-015-00  
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

	CONTRACT DATES	
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
1	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$150,000.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$150,000.00	100%	\$150,000.00	100.0%
2	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$20,000.00	8.33%	\$1,666.67	16.67%	\$3,333.33	25.00%	\$5,000.00	25.0%
3	Flagmen	LS	1.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
4	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches ***Change Order No. 005	SY	373.33	\$65.00	0.00	\$0.00	373.33	\$24,266.45	373.33	\$24,266.45	100.0%
5	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	8.33%	\$208.33	16.67%	\$416.67	25.00%	\$625.00	25.0%
6	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	14.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
7	Filter fabric fence ***Change Order No. 005	LF	392	\$2.50	0	\$0.00	392.00	\$980.00	392.00	\$980.00	100.0%
8	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	2	\$3,000.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$3,000.00	100.0%
9	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	400.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
10	Remove abandoned AT&T conduit casings ( All sizes)	LF	350.0	\$15.00	75	\$1,125.00	0	\$0.00	75	\$1,125.00	21.4%
11	Remove Existing Fence	LF	600.0	\$4.00	0	\$0.00	471	\$1,884.00	471	\$1,884.00	78.5%
12	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by Center Point)	EA	4.0	\$200.00	0	\$0.00	3	\$600.00	3	\$600.00	75.0%
13	Remove Bridge including shoring existing tunnel	EA	1.0	\$87,000.00	0	\$0.00	1	\$87,000.00	1	\$87,000.00	100.0%
14	Remove Retaining Walls	LF	529.0	\$70.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
15	Remove Tunnel including shoring & saw cutting roof	LF	466.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
16	Clearing and grubbing	AC	1.0	\$10,000.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$10,000.00	100%	\$10,000.00	100.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
											THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
17	Cast-in-place Concrete Headwall (Class C)	CY	21.0	\$1,700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
18	Hydromulch seeding	AC	1.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
19	Steel Railing (Type PR2)	LF	56.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
20	Remove Existing Water Meter or Gate Valves	LF	6.0	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
21	Trench Safety System	LF	704.0	\$1.00	20	\$20.00	635	\$635.00	655	\$655.00	93.0%		
22	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut	LF	370.0	\$90.00	20	\$1,800.00	320	\$28,800.00	340	\$30,600.00	91.9%		
23	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joint ***Change Order No. 005	LF	62	\$100.00	0	\$0.00	62	\$6,200.00	62	\$6,200.00	100.0%		
24	12inch diameter water line by open-cut ***Change Order No. 005	LF	235	\$95.00	0	\$0.00	235	\$22,325.00	235	\$22,325.00	100.0%		
25	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints	LF	50.0	\$130.00	0	\$0.00	18	\$2,340.00	18	\$2,340.00	36.0%		
26	Remove existing or abandoned 8" water line (All Types)	LF	800.0	\$10.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
27	Remove existing 12" water line (All Types)	LF	330.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
28	8-inch diameter wet connection	EA	2.0	\$2,000.00	1	\$2,000.00	0	\$0.00	1	\$2,000.00	50.0%		
29	12-inch diameter wet connection	EA	1.0	\$2,100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
30	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 12-inch diameter water line	EA	1.0	\$700.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
31	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 8-inch diameter water line	EA	2.0	\$600.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
32	Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box	EA	2.0	\$4,500.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$9,000.00	2	\$9,000.00	100.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards LP. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21										CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements										ORIGINAL	FROM	TO
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00										REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.										THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
33	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut	LF	35.0	\$70.00	0	\$0.00	15	\$1,050.00	15	\$1,050.00	42.9%	
34	Adjustment of existing sanitary manhole and frame and cover to new grade	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
35	Cut, Plug and Remove Existing 8 inch Sanitary Sewer, shown on GIMS map	LF	200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
36	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole, shown on GIMS map	EA	1.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
37	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	10.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
38	Extra Depth on Manhole with 12-inch walls	VF	10.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
39	Type C manhole with inlet top for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	10.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
40	Adjust Existing Storm Manholes ring & cover to grade	EA	4.0	\$450.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
41	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	10.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
42	Remove/Dispose existing inlets all sizes/depth	EA	6.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
43	Remove existing storm pipes (All sizes)	LF	86.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
44	Remove existing storm sewer RCB under tunnel	LF	576.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
45	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	684.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
46	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead	LF	258.0	\$105.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
47	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (0'-8' deep)	LF	130.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
48	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-	LF	80.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00											
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											
PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4											
CONTRACT DATES											
FROM TO											
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15											
REVISED 15-Jul-14 19-Sep-15											
THIS EST. 01-Nov-14 30-Nov-14											
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
49	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-12' deep)	LF	80.0	\$105.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0.0%
50	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	136.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
51	Remove 24-inch plug & connect	EA	8.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
52	Prop Type BB inlet	EA	8.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
53	Prop Type C-1 inlet	EA	6.0	\$3,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
54	Traffic Sign - (Stop Sign - R1-1)	EA	2.0	\$450.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
55	Traffic Sign - (Directional Arrow - R3-8 Modified)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
56	Inlet Protection Barrier (Stage 1)	LF	320.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
57	Inlet Protection Barrier, Gravel Bags (Stage 1)	LF	160.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
58	Reinforced Filter Fabric Fence	LF	50.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
59	Stabilized Construction exit	SY	100.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
60	Reusable Energy Absorbing Crash terminal (Narrow REACT 350)	EA	1.0	\$12,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
61	Remove/Dispose Asphalt pavement/with or without base, including concrete or brick pavement with asphalt top	SY	4,100.0	\$7.00	954.0	\$6,678.00	0.0	\$0.00	954.0	\$6,678.00	23.3%
62	Remove existing concrete sidewalk	SY	500.0	\$10.00	204.67	\$2,046.70	0.00	\$0.00	204.67	\$2,046.70	40.9%
63	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	14,200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
64	Embankment Fill	CY	6,000.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
65	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	150.0	\$160.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
											THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
66	Lime Stabilization Subgrade 8-inch thick (including grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	6,840.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
67	HotMix Asphalt Base Course 8-inch thick	TON	120.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
68	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick driveway	TON	30.0	\$120.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
69	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick	SY	5,930.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
70	Street Pavement Expansion Joint with Load transfer	LF	810.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
71	Concrete Driveways, include. Excavation, 7-inch thick	SF	700.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
72	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with Two face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	60.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
73	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	650.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
74	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-Inch wide double White/Yellow	LF	1,170.0	\$1.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
75	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 8-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	350.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
76	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 12-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	190.0	\$3.50	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
77	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 24-Inch wide White/Yellow	LF	40.0	\$6.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
78	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking symbol ARROW	EA	7.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
79	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Elongated Word ONLY	EA	5.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards LP, on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
80	6-Inch Concrete Curb	LF	2,980.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
81	Concrete Paving Header	LF	150.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
82	Sidewalk 4-1/2-inch thick	SF	11,650.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
83	Curb Ramp WALL # 1	SF	230.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
84	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts ***Change Order No. 004	LF	0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
85	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	324.8	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
86	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	839.9	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
87	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 2	LF	188.6	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
88	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	190.0	\$120.00	144.9	\$17,388.00	0.0	\$0.00	144.9	\$17,388.00	76.3%
89	36" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	1,016.6	\$280.00	897.7	\$251,356.00	0.0	\$0.00	897.7	\$251,356.00	88.3%
90	42" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	852.8	\$400.00	0	\$0.00	810	\$324,000.00	810	\$324,000.00	95.0%
91	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	1,967.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
92	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Secant Walls)	SF	903.5	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
93	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 3	LF	221.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
94	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts ***Change Order No. 004	LF	0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
95	36" Diameter Drilled Shafts ***Change Order No. 004	LF	0	\$280.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
96	42" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	1,510.6	\$400.00	499.7	\$199,880.00	946.7	\$378,680.00	1,446.4	\$578,560.00	95.8%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
											THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
97	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	660.8	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
98	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Secant Walls)	SF	1,499.8	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
99	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 4	LF	184.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
100	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	286.4	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
101	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	18.9	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
102	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 5	LF	68.4	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
103	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts ***Change Order No. 004	LF	0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
104	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	320.5	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
105	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	791.1	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
106	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 6	LF	182.4	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
107	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts ***Change Order No. 004	LF	0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
108	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	1,525.1	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
109	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	212.2	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
110	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 7	LF	301.8	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
111	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	197.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
112	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 8	LF	64.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											ORIGINAL	FROM	TO
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											15-Jul-14	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISD	01-Nov-14	19-Sep-15
											THIS EST.		30-Nov-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
113	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	214.9	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
114	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL #9	LF	66.7	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
115	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	546.0	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
116	Steel Railing (Type PR1)	LF	108.9	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
117	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$150,000.00	0%	\$0.00	50%	\$75,000.00	50%	\$75,000.00	50.0%		
118	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$30,000.00	10.00%	\$3,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00	10.00%	\$3,000.00	10.0%		
119	Install low profile concrete barriers	LF	1,140.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
120	Relocate low profile concrete barriers	LF	985.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
121	Remove low profile concrete barriers	LF	1,140.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
122	Flagmen	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
123	Temporary lane striping - 4-Inch White paint or tape	LF	8,655.0	\$0.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
124	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches	SY	225.0	\$75.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
125	Tree and plant protection	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
126	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
127	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	20.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
128	Filter fabric fence	LF	200.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
129	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21					PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4				CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements							ORIGINAL	FROM	TO		
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00							REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15		
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.							THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	19-Sep-15		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
130	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	1,200.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
131	Preparation of Right-of-Way	STA	18.0	\$1,000.00	4	\$4,000.00	0	\$0.00	4	\$4,000.00	22.2%
132	Remove Existing Monitoring Wells	EA	4.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
133	Remove Existing Fence	LF	1,523.0	\$8.00	400	\$3,200.00	0	\$0.00	400	\$3,200.00	26.3%
134	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	17.0	\$200.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
135	Remove Existing Drainage Structures, shown on Sheet 11	EA	3.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
136	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 13	SY	300.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
137	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 15	SY	188.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
138	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 17	SY	78.0	\$15.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
139	Clearing and grubbing	AC	2.0	\$6,000.00	0.5	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.5	\$3,000.00	25.0%
140	Excess Utility Excavation	CY	3,005.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
141	Hydromulch seeding	AC	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
142	Adjust existing valve box to new grade	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
143	8-inch diameter plug and clamp	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
144	12-inch diameter plug and clamp	EA	2.0	\$700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
145	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box *** Change Order No. 005	LF	643.0	\$90.00	408	\$36,720.00	235	\$21,150.00	643	\$57,870.00	100.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards LP, on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
											THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
146	12inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	171.0	\$120.00	139.0	\$16,680.00	0.0	\$0.00	139.0	\$16,680.00	81.3%		
147	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints	LF	20.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
148	6-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints for vertical adjustment	LF	32.0	\$80.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
149	Adjust existing water valve box to new paving	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
150	Remove existing 8-inch water line	LF	15.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
151	Remove existing 8-inch 90° bend	EA	2.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
152	Remove existing 8-inch tee	EA	1.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
153	8-inch diameter wet connection	EA	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
154	6-inch diameter wet connection	EA	1.0	\$1,800.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
155	12-inch diameter wet connection	EA	6.0	\$2,100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
156	Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box	EA	2.0	\$4,500.00	2	\$9,000.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$9,000.00	100.0%		
157	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut ***Change Order No. 005	LF	36.0	\$50.00	36	\$1,800.00	0	\$0.00	36	\$1,800.00	100.0%		
158	2-inch diameter blow-off valve with box	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
159	4-foot dia cast in place concrete manhole on existing sanitary sewer line	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
160	Adjustment of existing sanitary manhole and frame and cover to new grade	EA	5.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
161	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											FROM	TO	
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
											THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
162	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Cleanouts, Shown on Sheet 15	EA	2.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
163	Abandon and fill 8-inch diameter sewer	LF	480.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
164	Abandon and fill existing sanitary sewer manhole	EA	2.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
165	Prop 8-inch sanitary sewer plug	EA	1.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
166	Service stubs or reconnections without stack on sanitary sewer	EA	5.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
167	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	9.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
168	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers with eccentric cones	EA	13.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
169	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter on an existing 60-inch storm sewer	EA	2.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
170	Extra Depth on Manhole with 12-inch walls	VF	34.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
171	Adjust Existing Storm Manholes ring & cover to grade	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
172	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
173	Remove/Dispose on Inlets all sizes/depth	EA	16.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
174	Remove 15-inch or 18-inch diameter storm inlet lead	EA	727.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
175	Remove 24-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	10.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
176	Remove 27-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	10.0	\$15.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
177	Remove 36-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	40.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21					PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4				CONTRACT DATES			
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements									ORIGINAL	FROM	TO	
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00									REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15	
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.									THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
178	Abandon 18-Inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	224.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
179	Abandon 24-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	271.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
180	Abandon 27-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	257.0	\$30.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
181	Abandon 30-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	245.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
182	Abandon existing storm sewer manhole	EA	7.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
183	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	1,308.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
184	Trench Safety for 18½" x 28-inch Arch Pipe Inlet lead	LF	41.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
185	Trench Safety for 30-inch Storm Sewer	LF	443.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
186	Trench Safety for 36-inch Storm Sewer	LF	262.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
187	Trench Safety for 42-inch Storm Sewer	LF	263.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
188	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead	LF	311.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
189	18½" x 28-inch Arch Pipe storm sewer lead	LF	41.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
190	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (0'-8' deep)	LF	644.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
191	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10' deep)	LF	89.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
192	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-12' deep)	LF	241.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21 PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements JOB NO. : 05438-015-00 CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.	PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4	CONTRACT DATES FROM TO ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15 REVISED 15-Jul-14 19-Sep-15 THIS EST. 01-Nov-14 30-Nov-14
--	----------------------	---

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
193	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	23.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
194	30-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10' deep)	LF	227.0	\$135.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
195	36-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	347.0	\$145.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
196	36-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (14'-16' deep)	LF	131.0	\$150.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
197	42-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	263.0	\$210.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
198	Remove 30-inch plug & connect	EA	1.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
199	Prop Type BB inlet	EA	12.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
200	Prop Type C-1 inlet	EA	8.0	\$3,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
201	Traffic Sign - (Stop Sign - R1-1)	EA	8.0	\$450.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
202	Traffic Sign - ( Speed Limit - R2-1)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
203	Traffic Sign - (Pedestrian Crossing - W11A-2)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
204	Traffic Sign - (Directional Arrow - R3-8 Modified)	EA	2.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
205	Remove/Dispose Asphalt Surface/with or without base, including saw cut	SY	7,840.0	\$5.00	0.00	\$0.00	202.22	\$1,011.10	202.22	\$1,011.10	2.6%
206	Remove/Dispose Existing Concrete sidewalk	SY	350.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
207	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	8,950.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
208	Reshaping & Regrading Existing Ditches	LF	200.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
209	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	288.0	\$160.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
210	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch thick (including manipulation, grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	13,132.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
211	Hot Mix Asphalt Base Course (TypeA/B) / 6"	TON	450.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
212	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick driveway	TON	11.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
213	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 3-inch thick pavement	TON	225.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
214	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick	SY	9,415.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
215	High Early Strength Reinforced Con Pav 10-inch thick	SY	539.0	\$75.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
216	Street Pavement Expansion Joint with Load transfer	LF	1,200.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
217	Concrete Driveways, includ. Excavation, 7-inch thick	SF	1,944.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
218	High Early Strength Reinforced Concrete Driveway 7-inch thick	SF	1,163.0	\$12.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
219	Raised Pav Marker TY I with one face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	20.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
220	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with Two face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	86.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
221	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	3,785.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
222	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 12-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	260.0	\$3.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
223	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 24-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	220.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21		PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements		PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4				CONTRACT DATES			REMARKS
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00		CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.		ORIGINAL	REVISIED	THIS EST.	FROM	TO			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
224	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking symbol ARROW	EA	2.0	\$150.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
225	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Elongated Word ONLY	EA	2.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
226	6-Inch Concrete Curb ( Monolithic) on concrete pavement	LF	3,400.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
227	6-inch Curb and Gutter( Monolithic ) with HMAC	LF	500.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
228	Concrete Paving Header	LF	300.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
229	Curb Ramp	SF	800.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
230	Root Barriers	LF	200.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
231	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$50,000.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$50,000.00	100%	\$50,000.00	100.0%
232	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$5,000.00	8.33%	\$416.67	16.67%	\$833.33	25.00%	\$1,250.00	25.0%
233	Flagmen	LS	2.0	\$5,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
234	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
235	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	3.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
236	Filter fabric fence	LF	180.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
237	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
238	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	300.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
239	Excess Utility Excavation	CY	5,065.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
240	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	2.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards LP. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4

JOB NO.: 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
241	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers - 84" Diameter Manhole	EA	6.0	\$13,000.00	1.0	\$13,000.00	0	\$0.00	1	\$13,000.00	16.7%
242	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers - 96" Diameter Manhole	EA	8.0	\$18,000.00	2	\$36,000.00	3	\$54,000.00	5	\$90,000.00	62.5%
243	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	3.0	\$500.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$1,000.00	2	\$1,000.00	66.7%
244	Remove/Dispose storm pipe 48-inch (Monolithic	LF	538.0	\$100.00	0	\$0.00	348	\$34,800.00	348	\$34,800.00	64.7%
245	Remove/Dispose storm pipe 54-inch diameter	LF	165.0	\$100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
246	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	48.0	\$1.00	20	\$20.00	0	\$0.00	20	\$20.00	41.7%
247	Trench Safety for 30-inch Storm Sewer	LF	4.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
248	Trench Safety for 36-inch Storm Sewer	LF	13.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
249	Trench Safety for 42-inch Storm Sewer	LF	5.0	\$1.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
250	Trench Safety for 60-inch Storm Sewer	LF	824.0	\$1.00	306	\$306.00	260	\$260.00	566	\$566.00	68.7%
251	Trench Safety for 66-inch Storm Sewer	LF	852.0	\$1.00	408	\$408.00	88	\$88.00	496	\$496.00	58.2%
252	Connect Existing 18" RCP to Proposed Manhole with one segment Proposed 18"RCP and Concrete Collar	EA	4.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
253	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (<10' deep)	LF	14.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
254	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	26.0	\$105.00	20	\$2,100.00	0	\$0.00	20	\$2,100.00	76.9%
255	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	8.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4		CONTRACT DATES	
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											ORIGINAL	FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00												15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15	
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15	
											THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS			
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT				
256	30-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	4.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%			
257	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	8.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%			
258	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	5.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%			
259	42-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	5.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%			
260	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	488.0	\$370.00	306	\$113,220.00	0	\$0.00	306	\$113,220.00	62.7%			
261	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep) ***Change Order No. 005	LF	286.0	\$370.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%			
262	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	60.0	\$482.00	0	\$0.00	60	\$28,920.00	60	\$28,920.00	100.0%			
263	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep) ***Change Order No. 005	LF	0.0	\$482.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%			
264	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep) ***Change Order No. 001 ***Change Order No. 005	LF	414.0	\$482.00	408	\$196,856.00	6	\$2,892.00	414	\$199,548.00	100.0%			
265	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (>25' deep) ***Change Order No. 001 ***Change Order No. 005	LF	22.0	\$482.00	0	\$0.00	22	\$10,604.00	22	\$10,604.00	0.0%			
266	Remove/Dispose Asphalt Surface/with or without base, including saw cut	SY	478.0	\$8.00	0	\$0.00	232	\$1,856.00	232	\$1,856.00	48.5%			
267	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	212.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%			

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21										CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements										FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00										ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.										REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
										THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
268	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	11.0	\$160.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
269	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch thick (Including manipulation, grading, and compaction) - 7%	SY	478.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
270	HotMix Asphalt Base Course (TypeA/B) / 8" thick	TON	192.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
271	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick pavement	TON	53.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
272	Prime Coat Asphaltic Seal cure on cement stabilized base course	Gallon	167.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
273	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 3-inch thick pavement	TON	302.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
A1	Special Junction Box per detail on plans	LF	538.0	\$40.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
274	Site Monitoring and Testing including Supervision, Labor and equipment in Potentially Contaminated areas	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
275	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category I Soil from Potentially Contaminated Areas ***Change Order No. 005	CY	2,916.0	\$35.00	2,916.0	\$102,060.00	0.0	\$0.00	2,916.0	\$102,060.00	100.0%	
276	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category II Soil from Potentially contaminated Areas ***Change Order No. 003 ***Change Order No. 005	CY	100.0	\$55.00	(1,440)	(\$93,600.00)	1,440	\$93,600.00	0	\$0.00	0.0%	
277	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of water pumped out from Potentially contaminated Areas	Gallon	500.0	\$2.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00											
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											
PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4											
CONTRACT DATES											
FROM TO											
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15											
REVISED 15-Jul-14 19-Sep-15											
THIS EST. 01-Nov-14 30-Nov-14											
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
278	Removal and Disposal of 6-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
279	Removal and Disposal of 8-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
280	Removal and Disposal of 12-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
281	Remove miscellaneous concrete and masonry	CY	100.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
282	Extra hand excavation	CY	200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
283	Extra machine excavation	CY	200.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
284	Extra cement-stabilized sand	CY	200.0	\$30.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
285	Extra ductile Iron compact fittings in place	Ton	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
286	Remove and salvage existing fire hydrant, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	5.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
287	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	LF	50.0	\$50.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
288	Texas General Land Office Project Sign with HUD and Land Office Logos	EA	6.0	\$500.00	0	\$0.00	6	\$3,000.00	6	\$3,000.00	100.0%
289	Mobile Security Trailer with Cameras	LS	1.0	\$15,000.00	8.33%	\$1,250.00	16.67%	\$2,500.00	25.00%	\$3,750.00	25.0%
290	8-inch diameter ductile Iron water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	100.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
291	12-inch diameter ductile Iron water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	100.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00  
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4

CONTRACT DATES  
FROM TO  
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 19-Sep-15  
THIS EST. 01-Nov-14 30-Nov-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
292	Special Sign Pole including footing and 2" or 3" OD round steel pole- See Special Sign Pole Detail	EA	12.0	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
293	Installation of new electrical service pole/equipment, conduits and wiring necessary to maintain existing illumination in tunnel.	EA	1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
294	Special Crosswalk Treatment - Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick (French Gray color) with heavy sandblast. Gravel to be angular with greys, charcoals and tan colors. Contractor required to do mock-up of treatment.	SY	200.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
295	Gravity Wall with Aesthetic Facia (3 feet to 5 feet height)	LF	500.0	\$130.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
296	Install Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett only if directed by the	EA	5.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
297	Additional 8-inch Gate Valve & Box, complete in place, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	2.0	\$1,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
298	Additional 12-inch Gate Valve & Box, complete in place, only if directed by the Engineer	EA	2.0	\$1,700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
299	Extra Class "A" concrete with or without forms	CY	20.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
300	Special Junction Box per detail on plans		1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
301	Street Cut Permit Fee	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00	58.09%	\$3,485.39	58.09%	\$3,485.39	58.1%
302	Lane Closure Permit Fee	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
	***Change Order No. 001										
303	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (>25' deep)	LF	260.0	\$451.08	0	\$0.00	260	\$117,280.80	260	\$117,280.80	100.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											FROM	TO	
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
											THIS EST.	01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
304	Special handling of 66" RCPP required due to change in pipe size  ***Change Order No. 002- 1	LS	1.0	\$1,538.02	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$1,538.02	100%	\$1,538.02	100.0%		
305	Extra work to tie-in to the existing 42"Ø tile storm sewer @ Sta 11+18 (MH B & Drainage Facilities in Burnett St.)  change order No. 2	LS	1.0	\$26,030.00	100%	\$26,030.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$26,030.00	100.0%		
306	Extra work to cross the existing monolithic 36"Ø sanitary sewer @ Sta 11+47.5 (Drainage Facilities in Burnett St.)  ***Change Order No. 004. 2	LS	1.0	\$21,470.00	100%	\$21,470.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$21,470.00	100.0%		
307	Beam & Lagging Retaining Wall	LS	1.0	\$208,052.00									
	(1) Wall #1		31%	\$64,968	100%	\$64,968.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$64,968.00	100.0%		
	(2) Wall #3 (24"Ø)		11%	\$21,720	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
	(3) Wall #3 (36"Ø)		23%	\$47,600	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
	(4) Wall #5(24"Ø)		29%	\$61,020	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
	(5) Wall #6(36"Ø)		6%	\$12,744	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0.0%		
A2	Alternate Traffic Control Plan- Plan Sheets 55A and 55B - in lieu of items 118, 119,120, 121 & 123  change order 4	LS	1.0	\$579,152.50									

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00  
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4

		CONTRACT DATES	
		FROM	TO
ORIGINAL		15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED		15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.		01-Nov-14	30-Nov-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
CHANGE ORDER PLUS/MINUS											
	Change Order No. 001					(\$6,501.18)				(\$6,501.18)	
	Change Order No. 002					\$47,500.00				\$47,500.00	
	Change Order No. 003					\$87,100.00				\$87,100.00	
	Change Order No. 004					n/a				n/a	
	Change Order No. 005					\$1,979.45				\$1,979.45	
	Change Order No. 006					\$0.00				\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 007					\$0.00				\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 008					\$0.00				\$0.00	
<b>TOTAL CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS</b>										<b>\$130,078.27</b>	
Subtotal (Line Items)						\$1,048,873.37	\$1,555,329.09			\$2,604,202.45	
Materials on Hand						\$0.00	\$0.00			\$0.00	
Subtotal (Materials on Hand/Line Items)						\$1,048,873.37	\$1,555,329.09			\$2,604,202.45	
Less Retainage (10%)						\$104,887.34	\$155,532.91			\$260,420.25	
Total						\$943,986.03	\$1,399,796.18			\$2,343,782.21	
Less Previous Estimates										\$1,399,796.18	
Due this Estimate										\$943,986.03	
32% Complete by Time						Orig. Contract Amount	\$7,983,230.50				
32% Complete by Value						Contract Modifications	\$130,078.27				
						Total Contract Amount	\$8,113,308.77				
						Construction Remaining	\$5,509,106.32				
						Amount Approved	\$943,986.03				

APPROVED BY JONES & CARTER, INC.

*Larry J. Wepler*  
BY: Larry J. Wepler, P.E.



January 8, 2015

KATY	AUSTIN
ROSENBERG	DALLAS
SAN ANTONIO	HOUSTON
THE WOODLANDS	BRENHAM
BRYAN/COLLEGE STATION	GREENSPPOINT

*Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F 439*  
*Texas Board of Professional Land Surveyors Registration No. 100046100*

Cypress Real Estate Advisors, Inc.  
301 Congress Ave #1100  
Austin, TX 78701

Attention: Mr. Timothy Clark

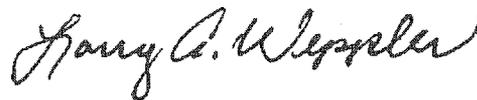
Re: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
CR V Hardy Yards L.P., on behalf of  
Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of  
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is Progress Payment Request No. 5 dated January 4, 2015 from Texas Sterling Construction Co. for the referenced project. The estimate is in order and we recommend payment in the amount of \$496,234.41 to Texas Sterling Construction Co.

Also enclosed is Construction Progress Report No. 5, covers construction activities for the referenced project during the period December 1, 2014 to December 31, 2014.

Sincerely,



Larry A. Weppler, P.E.  
Corporate Construction Services Manager

LAW:tmm  
EST\05438-0015-00.doc

Enclosure

cc: Texas Sterling Construction Co.  
Mr. Peter Harding - Schwartz, Page & Harding, LLP  
Vinson & Elkins LLP  
Ken Belanger – Friendship Cottage, Inc  
Ms. Emily Phalan – GrantWorks

January 8, 2015

Construction Progress Report No. 5  
Period December 1, 2014 to December 31, 2014

Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
CR V Hardy Yards L.P., on behalf of  
Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of  
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21.

Contract:

- A. Contractor: Texas Sterling Construction Co.
- B. Contract Date: May 22, 2014
- C. Authorization to Proceed: July 15, 2014 (432 Calendar Days)
- D. Completion Date: September 19, 2015
- E. Contract Time Used: 169 Calendar Days (39%)

I. General

The roof and walls of the tunnel have been demolished. Contractor is completing 66" storm sewer.

II. Change Orders

Change Order No. 007 Issued this Report.

III. Completion Report

A. Estimated Cost as of this Report Period

1. Contract Bid Price	\$ 7,983,230.50
2. Change Orders	\$ 221,112.34
3. Total Estimated Contract Price	\$ 8,204,342.84

B. Actual cost as of this Report \$ 3,155,574.02

C. Total Paid Contractor \$ 2,840,016.62

D. Amount Retained (10% of B) \$ 315,557.40

E. Estimated Cost Remaining (A.3 - B) \$ 5,048,768.82

F. Construction Complete (B/A.3) 38%

IV. Frequency of Observation

A. Field Representative - Periodically, on-site daily

B. Engineer Observation - Once weekly, on-site

V. Problems

No Problems This Report.

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 19-Sep-15

THIS EST. 01-Dec-14 31-Dec-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
1	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$150,000.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$150,000.00	100%	\$150,000.00	100.0%
2	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$20,000.00	8.33%	\$1,666.67	25.00%	\$5,000.00	33.33%	\$6,666.67	33.3%
3	Flagmen	LS	1.0	\$2,000.00	33.3%	\$666.67	0.0%	\$0.00	33.3%	\$666.67	33.3%
4	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches ***Change Order No. 005	SY	373.33	\$65.00	0.00	\$0.00	373.33	\$24,266.45	373.33	\$24,266.45	100.0%
5	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	8.33%	\$208.33	25.00%	\$625.00	33.33%	\$833.33	33.3%
6	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	14.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
7	Filter fabric fence ***Change Order No. 005	LF	392	\$2.50	0	\$0.00	392.00	\$980.00	392.00	\$980.00	100.0%
8	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$3,000.00	2	\$3,000.00	100.0%
9	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	400.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
10	Remove abandoned AT&T conduit casings ( All sizes)	LF	350.0	\$15.00	0	\$0.00	75	\$1,125.00	75	\$1,125.00	21.4%
11	Remove Existing Fence	LF	600.0	\$4.00	0	\$0.00	471	\$1,884.00	471	\$1,884.00	78.5%
12	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	4.0	\$200.00	0	\$0.00	3	\$600.00	3	\$600.00	75.0%
13	Remove Bridge including shoring existing tunnel	EA	1.0	\$87,000.00	0	\$0.00	1	\$87,000.00	1	\$87,000.00	100.0%
14	Remove Retaining Walls	LF	529.0	\$70.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
15	Remove Tunnel including shoring & saw cutting roof	LF	466.0	\$200.00	350.0	\$70,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	350.0	\$70,000.00	75.1%
16	Clearing and grubbing	AC	1.0	\$10,000.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$10,000.00	100%	\$10,000.00	100.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00  
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
17	Cast-in-place Concrete Headwall (Class C)	CY	21.0	\$1,700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
18	Hydromulch seeding	AC	1.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
19	Steel Railing (Type PR2)	LF	56.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
20	Remove Existing Water Meter or Gate Valves	LF	6.0	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
21	Trench Safety System	LF	704.0	\$1.00	0	\$0.00	655	\$655.00	655	\$655.00	93.0%
22	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut	LF	370.0	\$90.00	0	\$0.00	340	\$30,600.00	340	\$30,600.00	91.9%
23	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joint ***Change Order No. 005	LF	62	\$100.00	0	\$0.00	62	\$6,200.00	62	\$6,200.00	100.0%
24	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut ***Change Order No. 005	LF	235	\$95.00	0	\$0.00	235	\$22,325.00	235	\$22,325.00	100.0%
25	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints	LF	50.0	\$130.00	0	\$0.00	18	\$2,340.00	18	\$2,340.00	36.0%
26	Remove existing or abandoned 8" water line (All Types)	LF	800.0	\$10.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
27	Remove existing 12" water line (All Types)	LF	330.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
28	8-inch diameter wet connection	EA	2.0	\$2,000.00	1	\$2,000.00	1	\$2,000.00	2	\$4,000.00	100.0%
29	12-inch diameter wet connection	EA	1.0	\$2,100.00	1	\$2,100.00	0	\$0.00	1	\$2,100.00	100.0%
30	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 12-inch diameter water line ***Change Order No. 007	EA	2.0	\$700.00	2	\$1,400.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$1,400.00	100.0%
31	Cut, plug, and abandon existing 8-inch diameter water line	EA	2.0	\$600.00	2	\$1,200.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$1,200.00	100.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5

	CONTRACT DATES	
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14

JOB NO.: 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
32	Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box	EA	2.0	\$4,500.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$9,000.00	2	\$9,000.00	100.0%
33	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut	LF	35.0	\$70.00	0	\$0.00	15	\$1,050.00	15	\$1,050.00	42.9%
34	Adjustment of existing sanitary manhole and frame and cover to new grade	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
35	Cut, Plug and Remove Existing 8 inch Sanitary Sewer, shown on GIMS map	LF	200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
36	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole, shown on GIMS map	EA	1.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
37	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	10.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
38	Extra Depth on Manhole with 12-inch walls	VF	10.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
39	Type C manhole with inlet top for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	10.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
40	Adjust Existing Storm Manholes ring & cover to grade	EA	4.0	\$450.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
41	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	10.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
42	Remove/Dispose existing inlets all sizes/depth	EA	6.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
43	Remove existing storm pipes (All sizes)	LF	86.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
44	Remove existing storm sewer RCB under tunnel	LF	576.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
45	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	684.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
46	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead	LF	258.0	\$105.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
47	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (0'-8' deep)	LF	130.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21		PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements		PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5				CONTRACT DATES			REMARKS
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00		CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.		ORIGINAL	FROM	TO	REVISED	THIS EST.	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15	
				15-Jul-14	01-Dec-14	19-Sep-15	31-Dec-14				
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
48	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-	LF	80.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
49	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-12' deep)	LF	80.0	\$105.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0.0%
50	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	136.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
51	Remove 24-inch plug & connect	EA	8.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
52	Prop Type B8 inlet	EA	8.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
53	Prop Type C-1 inlet	EA	6.0	\$3,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
54	Traffic Sign - (Stop Sign - R1-1)	EA	2.0	\$450.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
55	Traffic Sign - (Directional Arrow - R3-8 Modified)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
56	Inlet Protection Barrier (Stage 1)	LF	320.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
57	Inlet Protection Barrier, Gravel Bags (Stage 1)	LF	160.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
58	Reinforced Filter Fabric Fence	LF	50.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
59	Stabilized Construction exit	SY	100.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
60	Reusable Energy Absorbing Crash terminal (Narrow REACT 350)	EA	1.0	\$12,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
61	Remove/Dispose Asphalt pavement/with or without base, including concrete or brick pavement with asphalt top	SY	4,100.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	954.0	\$6,678.00	954.0	\$6,678.00	23.3%
62	Remove existing concrete sidewalk	SY	500.0	\$10.00	0.00	\$0.00	204.67	\$2,046.70	204.67	\$2,046.70	40.9%
63	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	14,200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
64	Embankment Fill	CY	6,000.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21		PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5		CONTRACT DATES							
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements				ORIGINAL	FROM	TO					
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00				REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15					
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.				THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	19-Sep-15					
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
65	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	150.0	\$160.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
66	Lime Stabilization Subgrade 8-inch thick (including grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	6,840.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
67	HotMix Asphalt Base Course 8-inch thick	TON	120.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
68	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick driveway	TON	30.0	\$120.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
69	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick	SY	5,930.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
70	Street Pavement Expansion Joint with Load transfer	LF	810.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
71	Concrete Driveways, include. Excavation, 7-inch thick	SF	700.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
72	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with Two face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	60.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
73	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	650.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
74	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide double White/Yellow	LF	1,170.0	\$1.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
75	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 8-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	350.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
76	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 12-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	190.0	\$3.50	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
77	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 24-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	40.0	\$6.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
78	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking symbol ARROW	EA	7.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
											THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT			
79	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Elongated Word ONLY	EA	5.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
80	6-Inch Concrete Curb	LF	2,980.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
81	Concrete Paving Header	LF	150.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
82	Sidewalk 4-1/2-inch thick	SF	11,650.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
83	Curb Ramp WALL # 1	SF	230.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
84	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts ***Change Order No. 004	LF	0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
85	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	324.8	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
86	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	839.9	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
87	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 2	LF	188.6	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
88	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	190.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	144.9	\$17,388.00	144.9	\$17,388.00	76.3%		
89	36" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	1,016.6	\$280.00	0.0	\$0.00	897.7	\$251,356.00	897.7	\$251,356.00	88.3%		
90	42" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	852.8	\$400.00	0	\$0.00	810	\$324,000.00	810	\$324,000.00	95.0%		
91	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	1,967.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
92	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Secant Walls)	SF	903.5	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
93	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 3	LF	221.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
94	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts ***Change Order No. 004	LF	0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		
95	36" Diameter Drilled Shafts ***Change Order No. 004	LF	0	\$280.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%		

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5

	CONTRACT DATES	
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
96	42" Diameter Drilled Shafts	LF	1,510.6	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	1,446.4	\$578,560.00	1,446.4	\$578,560.00	95.8%
97	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	660.8	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
98	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Secant Walls)	SF	1,499.8	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
99	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 4	LF	184.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
100	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	286.4	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
101	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	18.9	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
102	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 5	LF	68.4	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
103	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts ***Change Order No. 004	LF	0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
104	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	320.5	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
105	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	791.1	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
106	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 6	LF	182.4	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
107	24" Diameter Drilled Shafts ***Change Order No. 004	LF	0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
108	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	1,525.1	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
109	Retaining Wall (Fascia for Drilled Shaft Walls)	SF	212.2	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
110	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 7	LF	301.8	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
111	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	197.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
112	Steel Railing (Type PR1)	LF	64.0	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21												
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements										CONTRACT DATES		
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00										ORIGINAL	FROM	TO
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.										REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
										THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
113	WALL # 8 Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	214.9	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
114	Steel Railing (Type PR1) WALL # 9	LF	66.7	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
115	Retaining Wall (Cast-in-place) including footing	SF	546.0	\$90.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
116	Steel Railing (Type PR1)	LF	108.9	\$110.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
117	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$150,000.00	50%	\$75,000.00	50%	\$75,000.00	100%	\$150,000.00	100.0%	
118	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$30,000.00	10%	\$3,000.00	10%	\$3,000.00	20%	\$6,000.00	20.0%	
119	Install low profile concrete barriers	LF	1,140.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
120	Relocate low profile concrete barriers	LF	985.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
121	Remove low profile concrete barriers	LF	1,140.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
122	Flagmen	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	33.33%	\$3,333.33	0.00%	\$0.00	33.33%	\$3,333.33	33.3%	
123	Temporary lane striping - 4-Inch White paint or tape	LF	8,655.0	\$0.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
124	Detour road including 6-inch flexible base, tack coat, 2-inch Type D hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfacing and associated grading and ditches	SY	225.0	\$75.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
125	Tree and plant protection	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
126	TPDES Requirement and implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	33.33%	\$833.33	0.00%	\$0.00	33.33%	\$833.33	33.3%	
127	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	20.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
128	Filter fabric fence	LF	200.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21		PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements		PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5				CONTRACT DATES			REMARKS
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00		CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.		ORIGINAL	REVISED	THIS EST.	FROM	TO			
							15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
129	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
130	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	1,200.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
131	Preparation of Right-of-Way	STA	18.0	\$1,000.00	0	\$0.00	4	\$4,000.00	4	\$4,000.00	22.2%
132	Remove Existing Monitoring Wells	EA	4.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
133	Remove Existing Fence	LF	1,523.0	\$8.00	0	\$0.00	400	\$3,200.00	400	\$3,200.00	26.3%
134	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	17.0	\$200.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
135	Remove Existing Drainage Structures, shown on Sheet 11	EA	3.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
136	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 13	SY	300.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
137	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 15	SY	188.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
138	Remove Existing Concrete Slab, shown on Sheet 17	SY	78.0	\$15.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
139	Clearing and grubbing	AC	2.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.5	\$3,000.00	0.5	\$3,000.00	25.0%
140	Excess Utility Excavation	CY	3,005.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
141	Hydromulch seeding	AC	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
142	Adjust existing valve box to new grade	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
143	8-inch diameter plug and clamp ***Change Order No: 007	EA	3.0	\$500.00	3	\$1,500.00	0	\$0.00	3	\$1,500.00	100.0%
144	12-inch diameter plug and clamp	EA	2.0	\$700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00  
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
145	8-inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box ***Change Order No. 005	LF	643.0	\$90.00	0	\$0.00	643	\$57,870.00	643	\$57,870.00	100.0%
146	12inch diameter water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	171.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	139.0	\$16,680.00	139.0	\$16,680.00	81.3%
147	12-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints	LF	20.0	\$200.00	10	\$2,000.00	0	\$0.00	10	\$2,000.00	50.0%
148	6-inch diameter water line by open-cut with restrained joints for vertical adjustment	LF	32.0	\$80.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
149	Adjust existing water valve box to new paving	EA	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
150	Remove existing 8-inch water line	LF	15.0	\$10.00	15	\$150.00	0	\$0.00	15	\$150.00	100.0%
151	Remove existing 8-inch 90° bend	EA	2.0	\$100.00	1	\$100.00	0	\$0.00	1	\$100.00	50.0%
152	Remove existing 8-inch tee	EA	1.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
153	8-inch diameter wet connection ***Change Order No. 007	EA	3.0	\$2,000.00	3	\$6,000.00	0	\$0.00	3	\$6,000.00	100.0%
154	6-inch diameter wet connection	EA	1.0	\$1,800.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
155	12-inch diameter wet connection	EA	6.0	\$2,100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
156	Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box	EA	2.0	\$4,500.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$9,000.00	2	\$9,000.00	100.0%
157	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut ***Change Order No. 005	LF	36.0	\$50.00	0	\$0.00	36	\$1,800.00	36	\$1,800.00	100.0%
158	2-inch diameter blow-off valve with box	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
159	4-foot dia cast in place concrete manhole on existing sanitary sewer line	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5

CONTRACT DATES		
	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
160	Adjustment of existing sanitary manhole and frame and cover to new grade	EA	5.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
161	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
162	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Cleanouts, Shown on Sheet 15	EA	2.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
163	Abandon and fill 8-inch diameter sewer	LF	480.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
164	Abandon and fill existing sanitary sewer manhole	EA	2.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
165	Prop 8-inch sanitary sewer plug	EA	1.0	\$1,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
166	Service stubs or reconnections without stack on sanitary sewer	EA	5.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
167	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers	EA	9.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
168	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers with eccentric cones	EA	13.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
169	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter on an existing 60-inch storm sewer	EA	2.0	\$10,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
170	Extra Depth on Manhole with 12-inch walls	VF	34.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
171	Adjust Existing Storm Manholes ring & cover to grade	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
172	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	2.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
173	Remove/Dispose on Inlets all sizes/depth	EA	16.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
174	Remove 15-inch or 18-inch diameter storm inlet lead	EA	727.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21										CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements										FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00										ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.										REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
										THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
175	Remove 24-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	10.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
176	Remove 27-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	10.0	\$15.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
177	Remove 36-inch diameter storm pipe	EA	40.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
178	Abandon 18-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	224.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
179	Abandon 24-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	271.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
180	Abandon 27-inch diameter storm pipe & fill with grout	LF	257.0	\$30.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
181	Abandon 30-inch diameter storm pipe & Fill with grout	LF	245.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
182	Abandon existing storm sewer manhole	EA	7.0	\$500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
183	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	1,308.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
184	Trench Safety for 18½" x 28-inch Arch Pipe inlet lead	LF	41.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
185	Trench Safety for 30-inch Storm Sewer	LF	443.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
186	Trench Safety for 36-inch Storm Sewer	LF	262.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
187	Trench Safety for 42-inch Storm Sewer	LF	263.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
188	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead	LF	311.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
189	18½" x 28-inch Arch Pipe storm sewer lead	LF	41.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
190	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (0'-8' deep)	LF	644.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21		PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5						CONTRACT DATES			
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements								ORIGINAL	FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00								REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15	
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.								THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
191	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10' deep)	LF	89.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
192	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-12' deep)	LF	241.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
193	24-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	23.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
194	30-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (8'-10' deep)	LF	227.0	\$135.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
195	36-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	347.0	\$145.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
196	36-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (14'-16' deep)	LF	131.0	\$150.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
197	42-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (12'-14' deep)	LF	263.0	\$210.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
198	Remove 30-inch plug & connect	EA	1.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
199	Prop Type BB inlet	EA	12.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
200	Prop Type C-1 inlet	EA	8.0	\$3,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
201	Traffic Sign - (Stop Sign - R1-1)	EA	8.0	\$450.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
202	Traffic Sign - ( Speed Limit - R2-1)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
203	Traffic Sign - (Pedestrian Crossing - W11A-2)	EA	1.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
204	Traffic Sign - (Directional Arrow - R3-8 Modified)	EA	2.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
205	Remove/Dispose Asphalt Surface/with or without base, including saw cut	SY	7,840.0	\$5.00	0.00	\$0.00	202.22	\$1,011.10	202.22	\$1,011.10	2.6%
206	Remove/Dispose Existing Concrete sidewalk	SY	350.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00											
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											
PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5											
CONTRACT DATES											
FROM TO											
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15											
REVISED 15-Jul-14 19-Sep-15											
THIS EST. 01-Dec-14 31-Dec-14											
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
207	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	8,950.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
208	Reshaping & Regrading Existing Ditches	LF	200.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
209	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	288.0	\$160.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
210	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch thick (including manipulation, grading, and compaction) - 7% Lime	SY	13,132.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
211	Hot Mix Asphalt Base Course (TypeA/B) / 6"	TON	450.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
212	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick driveway	TON	11.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
213	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 3-inch thick pavement	TON	225.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
214	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick	SY	9,415.0	\$65.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
215	High Early Strength Reinforced Con Pav 10-inch thick	SY	539.0	\$75.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
216	Street Pavement Expansion Joint with Load transfer	LF	1,200.0	\$7.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
217	Concrete Driveways, Includ. Excavation, 7-inch thick	SF	1,944.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
218	High Early Strength Reinforced Concrete Driveway 7-inch thick	SF	1,163.0	\$12.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
219	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with one face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	20.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
220	Raised Pav Marker Ty I with Two face Reflective (W/Y)	EA	86.0	\$5.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
221	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 4-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	3,785.0	\$1.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards LP. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5

CONTRACT DATES  
FROM TO  
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 19-Sep-15  
THIS EST. 01-Dec-14 31-Dec-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
222	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 12-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	260.0	\$3.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
223	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 24-inch wide White/Yellow	LF	220.0	\$6.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
224	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking symbol ARROW	EA	2.0	\$150.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
225	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Elongated Word ONLY	EA	2.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
226	6-Inch Concrete Curb ( Monolithic ) on concrete pavement	LF	3,400.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
227	6-inch Curb and Gutter( Monolithic ) with HMAC	LF	500.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
228	Concrete Paving Header	LF	300.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
229	Curb Ramp	SF	800.0	\$20.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
230	Root Barriers	LF	200.0	\$8.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
231	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$50,000.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$50,000.00	100%	\$50,000.00	100.0%
232	Traffic Control and Regulation, including drums, temporary signs, and detour plan and signs	LS	1.0	\$5,000.00	8.33%	\$416.67	25.00%	\$1,250.00	33.33%	\$1,666.66	33.3%
233	Flagmen	LS	2.0	\$5,000.00	33.33%	\$1,666.67	0.00%	\$0.00	33.33%	\$1,666.67	16.7%
234	TPDES Requirement and Implementation of SWPPP Plan	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	33.33%	\$833.33	0.00%	\$0.00	33.3%	\$833.33	33.3%
235	Inlet protection Barrier for Stage I Inlets	EA	3.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
236	Filter fabric fence	LF	180.0	\$2.50	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
237	Stabilized construction exit (25' X 50')	EA	2.0	\$1,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5		CONTRACT DATES	
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											ORIGINAL	FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											15-Jul-14	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15	
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	19-Sep-15	31-Dec-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS			
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT				
238	Ground water control for open-cut construction	LF	300.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%			
239	Excess Utility Excavation	CY	5,065.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%			
240	Remove Existing Power Pole (if not removed by CenterPoint)	EA	2.0	\$200.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%			
241	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers - 84" Diameter Manhole	EA	6.0	\$13,000.00	2	\$26,000.00	1	\$13,000.00	3	\$39,000.00	50.0%			
242	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers - 96" Diameter Manhole	EA	8.0	\$18,000.00	1	\$18,000.00	5	\$90,000.00	6	\$108,000.00	75.0%			
243	Remove/Dispose of existing storm sewer manhole all/ sizes/depths	EA	3.0	\$500.00	1	\$500.00	2	\$1,000.00	3	\$1,500.00	100.0%			
244	Remove/Dispose storm pipe 48-inch (Monofithic	LF	538.0	\$100.00	0	\$0.00	348	\$34,800.00	348	\$34,800.00	64.7%			
245	Remove/Dispose storm pipe 54-inch diameter	LF	165.0	\$100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%			
246	Trench Safety for 24-inch Storm Sewer ***Change Order No. 007	LF	52.0	\$1.00	32	\$32.00	20	\$20.00	52	\$52.00	100.0%			
247	Trench Safety for 30-inch Storm Sewer	LF	4.0	\$1.00	4	\$4.00	0	\$0.00	4	\$4.00	100.0%			
248	Trench Safety for 36-inch Storm Sewer	LF	13.0	\$1.00	13	\$13.00	0	\$0.00	13	\$13.00	100.0%			
249	Trench Safety for 42-inch Storm Sewer	LF	5.0	\$1.00	5	\$5.00	0	\$0.00	5	\$5.00	100.0%			
250	Trench Safety for 60-inch Storm Sewer ***Change Order No. 007	LF	1,084.0	\$1.00	518	\$518.00	566	\$566.00	1,084	\$1,084.00	100.0%			
251	Trench Safety for 66-inch Storm Sewer	LF	852.0	\$1.00	49	\$49.00	496	\$496.00	545	\$545.00	64.0%			
252	Connect Existing 18" RCP to Proposed Manhole with one segment Proposed 18"RCP and	EA	4.0	\$1,500.00	2	\$3,000.00	0	\$0.00	2	\$3,000.00	50.0%			
253	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (<10' deep)	LF	24.0	\$105.00	24	\$2,520.00	0	\$0.00	24	\$2,520.00	100.0%			

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements  
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00  
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5

CONTRACT DATES  
FROM 15-Jul-14 TO 12-Sep-15  
REVISED 15-Jul-14 19-Sep-15  
THIS EST. 01-Dec-14 31-Dec-14

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
	***Change Order No. 007										
254	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	28.0	\$105.00	8	\$840.00	20	\$2,100.00	28	\$2,940.00	100.0%
	***Change Order No. 007										
255	24-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	8.0	\$105.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
256	30-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	4.0	\$200.00	4	\$800.00	0	\$0.00	4	\$800.00	100.0%
257	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	8.0	\$250.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
258	36-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	13.0	\$250.00	13	\$3,250.00	0	\$0.00	13	\$3,250.00	100.0%
	***Change Order No. 007										
259	42-inch diameter storm sewer lead by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	5.0	\$300.00	5	\$1,500.00	0	\$0.00	5	\$1,500.00	100.0%
260	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (15'-20' deep)	LF	538.0	\$370.00	232	\$85,840.00	306	\$113,220.00	538	\$199,060.00	100.0%
	***Change Order No. 007										
261	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep)	LF	286.0	\$370.00	286	\$105,820.00	0	\$0.00	286	\$105,820.00	100.0%
	***Change Order No. 005										
262	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (10'-16' deep)	LF	60.0	\$482.00	0	\$0.00	60	\$28,920.00	60	\$28,920.00	100.0%
263	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (16'-20' deep)	LF	0.0	\$482.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
	***Change Order No. 005										

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5

CONTRACT DATES

FROM TO

ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15

REVISED 15-Jul-14 19-Sep-15

THIS EST. 01-Dec-14 31-Dec-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
264	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (20'-25' deep) ***Change Order No. 001 ***Change Order No. 005 ***Change Order No. 007	LF	463.0	\$482.00	49	\$23,618.00	414	\$199,548.00	463	\$223,166.00	100.0%
265	66-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (>25' deep) ***Change Order No. 001 ***Change Order No. 005	LF	22.0	\$482.00	0	\$0.00	22	\$10,604.00	22	\$10,604.00	0.0%
266	Remove/Dispose Asphalt Surface/with or without base, including saw cut	SY	478.0	\$8.00	0	\$0.00	232	\$1,856.00	232	\$1,856.00	48.5%
267	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	212.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
268	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (44lbs/SY)	TON	11.0	\$160.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
269	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch thick (including manipulation, grading, and compaction) - 7%	SY	478.0	\$10.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
270	HotMix Asphalt Base Course (TypeA/B) / 8" thick	TON	192.0	\$100.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
271	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 2-inch thick pavement	TON	53.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
272	Prime Coat Asphaltic Seal cure on cement stabilized base course	Gallon	167.0	\$5.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%
273	Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement 3-inch thick pavement	TON	302.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
A1	Special Junction Box per detail on plans	LF	538.0	\$40.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
274	Site Monitoring and Testing including Supervision, Labor and equipment in Potentially Contaminated areas	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment											PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5		CONTRACT DATES		
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21													FROM	TO	
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements													ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00													REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.													THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS				
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT					
275	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category I Soil from Potentially Contaminated Areas ***Change Order No. 005	CY	2,916.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	2,916.0	\$102,060.00	2,916.0	\$102,060.00	100.0%				
276	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category II Soil from Potentially contaminated Areas ***Change Order No. 003 ***Change Order No. 005	CY	100.0	\$65.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0.0%				
277	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of water pumped out from Potentially contaminated Areas	Gallon	500.0	\$2.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
278	Removal and Disposal of 6-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
279	Removal and Disposal of 8-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
280	Removal and Disposal of 12-inch Asbestos Cement Water Line, if Directed by the Engineer	LF	100.0	\$35.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
281	Remove miscellaneous concrete and masonry	CY	100.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
282	Extra hand excavation	CY	200.0	\$15.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
283	Extra machine excavation	CY	200.0	\$25.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
284	Extra cement-stabilized sand	CY	200.0	\$30.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
285	Extra ductile Iron compact fittings in place	Ton	2.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				
286	Remove and salvage existing fire hydrant, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	5.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%				

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21					PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5					CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements										ORIGINAL	FROM	TO
JOB NO.: 05438-015-00										REVISED	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.										THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	19-Sep-15
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
287	6-inch diameter fire hydrant branch by open-cut, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett, only if directed by the	LF	50.0	\$50.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
288	Texas General Land Office Project Sign with HUD and Land Office Logos	EA	6.0	\$500.00	0	\$0.00	6	\$3,000.00	6	\$3,000.00	100.0%	
289	Mobile Security Trailer with Cameras	LS	1.0	\$15,000.00	8.33%	\$1,250.00	25.00%	\$3,750.00	33.33%	\$5,000.00	33.3%	
290	8-inch diameter ductile iron water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	100.0	\$90.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
291	12-inch diameter ductile iron water line by open-cut, including gate valves & box	LF	100.0	\$120.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
292	Special Sign Pole including footing and 2" or 3" OD round steel pole- See Special Sign Pole Detail	EA	12.0	\$400.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
293	Installation of new electrical service pole/equipment, conduits and wiring necessary to maintain existing illumination in tunnel.	EA	1.0	\$30,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
294	Special Crosswalk Treatment - Reinforced Concrete Pavement 10-inch thick (French Gray color) with heavy sandblast. Gravel to be angular with greys, charcoals and tan colors. Contractor required to do mock-up of treatment.	SY	200.0	\$150.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
295	Gravity Wall with Aesthetic Facia (3 feet to 5 feet height)	LF	500.0	\$130.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	
296	Install Fire hydrant assembly, all depths, including 6-inch diameter gate valve and box, within the existing street right-of-way, on the north side of Burnett only if directed by the	EA	5.0	\$4,500.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%	
297	Additional 8-inch Gate Valve & Box, complete in place, only if directed by the Engineer.	EA	2.0	\$1,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21											
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements											
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00											
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.											
CONTRACT DATES											
FROM TO											
ORIGINAL 15-Jul-14 12-Sep-15											
REVISED 15-Jul-14 19-Sep-15											
THIS EST. 01-Dec-14 31-Dec-14											
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
298	Additional 12-inch Gate Valve & Box, complete in place, only if directed by the Engineer	EA	2.0	\$1,700.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
299	Extra Class "A" concrete with or without forms	CY	20.0	\$300.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
300	Special Junction Box per detail on plans	LS	1.0	\$30,000.00	100%	\$30,000.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$30,000.00	100.0%
301	Street Cut Permit Fee	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00	58.09%	\$3,485.39	58.09%	\$3,485.39	58.1%
302	Lane Closure Permit Fee	EA	1.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0%
	<del>***Change Order No. 001</del>										
303	60-inch diameter storm sewer by open cut (>25' deep)	LF	260.0	\$451.08	0	\$0.00	260	\$117,280.80	260	\$117,280.80	100.0%
	<i>change order 1</i>										
304	Special handling of 66" RCPP required due to change in pipe size	LS	1.0	\$1,538.02	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$1,538.02	100%	\$1,538.02	100.0%
	<del>***Change Order No. 002-1</del>										
305	Extra work to tie-in to the existing 42"Ø tile storm sewer @ Sta 11+18 (MH B 8 Drainage Facilities in Burnett St.)	LS	1.0	\$26,030.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$26,030.00	100%	\$26,030.00	100.0%
	<i>change order 2</i>										
306	Extra work to cross the existing monolithic 36"Ø sanitary sewer @ Sta 11+47.5 (Drainage Facilities in Burnett St.)	LS	1.0	\$21,470.00	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$21,470.00	100%	\$21,470.00	100.0%
	<del>***Change Order No. 004-2</del>										
307	Beam & Lagging Retaining Wall	LS	1.0	\$208,052.00							
	(1) Wall #1		31%	\$64,968	-50%	(\$32,484.00)	100%	\$64,968.00	50%	\$32,484.00	50.0%
	(2) Wall #3 (24"Ø)		11%	\$21,720	50%	\$10,860.00	0%	\$0.00	50%	\$10,860.00	50.0%
	(3) Wall #3 (36"Ø)		23%	\$47,600	50%	\$23,800.00	0%	\$0.00	50%	\$23,800.00	50.0%
	(4) Wall #5(24"Ø)		29%	\$61,020	50%	\$30,510.00	0%	\$0.00	50%	\$30,510.00	50.0%
	(5) Wall #6(36"Ø)		6%	\$12,744	50%	\$6,372.00	0%	\$0.00	50%	\$6,372.00	50.0%

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21					PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5					CONTRACT DATES		
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements										FROM	TO	
JOB NO. : 05438-015-00										ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.										REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
										THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
	***Change Order No. <del>005</del> 4											
308	Extra Cost for Wire Cutting Concrete Tunnel <i>change order 6</i>	LS	1.0	\$13,642.07	100%	\$13,642.07	0%	\$0.00	100%	\$13,642.07	100.0%	
309	Extra Cost for Demo/Hauling/Disposal of Extra Tunnel Concrete <i>change order 6</i>	LS	1.0	\$28,050.00	75%	\$21,037.50	0%	\$0.00	75%	\$21,037.50	75.0%	
A2	Alternate Traffic Control Plan- Plan Sheets 55A and 55B - In lieu of Items 118, 119, 120, 121 & 123	LS	1.0	\$579,152.50								

OWNER: CR V Hardy Yards L.P. on behalf of Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment  
on behalf of City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #21  
PROJECT: Hardy Yards Phase I Improvements

PROGRESS PAYMENT # 5

CONTRACT DATES

	FROM	TO
ORIGINAL	15-Jul-14	12-Sep-15
REVISED	15-Jul-14	19-Sep-15
THIS EST.	01-Dec-14	31-Dec-14

JOB NO. : 05438-015-00

CONTRACTOR: Texas Sterling Construction Co.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
CHANGE ORDER PLUS/MINUS												
	Change Order No. 001											
	Change Order No. 002											
	Change Order No. 003											
	Change Order No. 004											
	Change Order No. 005											
	Change Order No. 006											
	Change Order No. 007											
	Change Order No. 008											
	TOTAL CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS											
	Subtotal (Line Items)											
	Materials on Hand											
	Subtotal (Materials on Hand/Line Items)											
	Less Retainage (10%)											
	Total											
	Less Previous Estimates											
	Due this Estimate											
39%	Complete by Time											
38%	Complete by Value											
	Orig. Contract Amount											
	Contract Modifications											
	Total Contract Amount											
	Construction Remaining											
	Amount Approved											

APPROVED BY JONES & CARTER, INC.

*Larry A. Weppner*  
By: Larry A. Weppner, P.E.

**AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN  
HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
AND TIFWORKS, LLC**

This agreement is made by and between HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, City of Houston, Texas (the "Client") and TIFWorks, LLC (the "Consultant").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Client desires that the Consultant provide certain professional services related to the implementation of the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone);

WHEREAS, the Consultant had the office operations, and knowledge to ably provide the professional services required by the Client;

NOW THEREFORE, Client and Consultant, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, do agree as follows:

I.  
Services

The Consultant hereby agrees to provide, furnish, or perform certain professional services with respect to the Cypress Real Estate Advisors Hardy Yards Project, generally described as an approximately 50-acre former Union Pacific Rail Yard, currently planned to be repositioned into a mixed-use residential and commercial project. Such services herein collectively referred to as the "Services."

II.  
Performance of Services

Consultant shall have the right to determine the method, details, and means of performing the Services. The Client, however, shall be entitled to ensure satisfactory performance, including the rights to inspect, to stop work, to make suggestions or recommendations as to the details of the work, and to propose modifications to the Services. Consultant will provide all required resources and personnel to complete the Services and use its best effort to accommodate work schedule requests in a timely manner.

III.  
Compensation and Reimbursement to Consultant

For and in consideration of the professional services rendered by the Consultant as specified in Exhibit "A," *Scope of Professional Consulting*, of the Agreement, the Client agrees to pay the Consultant an hourly basis of \$150 per hour (Senior Project Manager).

**AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN  
HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
AND TIFWORKS, LLC**

Consultant shall tender to the Client a detailed invoice of the services performed and the allowable reimbursement expenses incurred to the Client each month during the term of this Agreement. Payments on account of services rendered and for reimbursable expenses incurred shall be made within thirty (30) days after the Client receives Consultant's detailed invoice therefore. In the event of a disputed or contested invoice, the Client may withhold any such disputed or contested amount without penalty.

IV.

Rights of Ownership

All data, information, maps, books, reports, files, photography, artwork, software, equipment, and materials purchased, created or maintained by the Client or purchased, created or maintained by the Consultant on behalf of the Client shall remain the property of the Client. It shall be clearly marked as property of the Client in such manner that it may at any time be removed from the premises of the Consultant.

V.

Laws to be Observed

In performing its obligations under this Agreement, the Consultant at all times shall observe and comply with all federal and state laws, local laws, ordinances, orders, and regulations of the federal, state, county, or city governments. The federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations which affect those engaged or employed in the work, or the equipment used in the work, or which in any way affects the conduct of the work, shall be at all times in effect, and no plea of misunderstanding will be considered on account of ignorance thereof.

VI.

Successors and Assigns

This Agreement shall bind and benefit the respective parties and their legal successors, and shall not be assignable, in whole or in part, by any party hereto without first obtaining the written consent of the other party. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer or director of the Zone or the Authority.

VII.

Independent Contractors

The Consultant shall be an independent contractor to the Client, and nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to cause this Agreement to create an agency, partnership, or joint venture between the parties. This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee between the Client and the Consultant.

**AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN  
HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
AND TIFWORKS, LLC**

VIII.

Conflict of Interest

In keeping with Consultant's duties to the Client, Consultant agrees that it shall not, directly or indirectly, become involved in any conflict of interest, or upon discovery thereof, allow such a conflict to continue. Moreover, Consultant agrees that I shall promptly disclose to the Client any facts which might involve any reasonable possibility of a conflict of interest.

IX.

Term and Termination

This Agreement shall become effective as of the date executed by the Client and the Consultant as set forth on the signature page hereof. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving the other party at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice thereof, specifying in such notice the effective date of such termination. In the event of termination, it is understood and agreed

X.

Amendment or Modification

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement shall be subject to change, amendment, or modification only upon the written consent of the parties hereto, executed by authorized representatives of both parties to this Agreement.

XI.

Miscellaneous

1. Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be construed and given effect in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, including all matters of construction, validity, performance and enforcement.
2. Binding Effect; Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Client and the Consultant, their representatives successors and assigns; provided however, that neither party hereto may assign or transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other part.
3. Entire Agreement. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and obligations herein assumed. Any oral or written representations or modifications concerning this Agreement shall be of no force or effect except for a subsequent modification in writing signed by all parties thereto.
4. Waiver. A waiver by either party of a breach of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

**AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN  
HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
AND TIFWORKS, LLC**

(EXECUTION PAGE FOLLOWS)

**AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN  
HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
AND TIFWORKS, LLC**

XII.

Acceptance

This instrument is being executed in two (2) counterpart originals, each of which has the full force and effect on an original. Execution of this agreement also indicates acceptance that the payment will be due for services rendered.

This Agreement is made and entered into in Harris County, Texas, and venue for all purposes shall be in Harris County, Texas.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

On Behalf of the HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Chairman, Board of Directors  
c/o Clark Lord  
Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP  
711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300  
Houston, Texas 77002-2770

On Behalf of the TIFWorks, LLC:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Ralph De Leon, Manager  
P.O. Box 10330  
Houston, Texas 77206

**AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN  
HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
AND TIFWORKS, LLC**

Exhibit "A"

Schedule of Maximum Charges and Rates  
TIFWorks, LLC

The following schedule is effective January 1, 2015

Out-of-Pocket expenses including, without limitation, the following:

- prints, photocopies, reproductions, graphics, art supplies
- postage, deliveries
- posting, filing and submittal fees
- parking fees and tolls
- travel, lodging and incidentals

Automobile mileage directly attributable to this project shall be charged at the current rate allowable under Internal Revenue Service regulations.

Telephone calls	No charge for local or domestic long distance calls
Photocopies	<i>Black &amp; White</i> 8 ½ x 11, \$0.15 per page 8 ½ x 14, \$0.20 per page 11 x 14, \$0.25 per page  <i>Color</i> 8 ½ x 11, \$0.50 per page 8 ½ x 14, \$0.65 per page 11 x 14, \$0.70 per page
Data copies	Flash Drive, \$20.00
Supplies	Special supplies required for a specific project are billed at actual cost
Delivery services	Billed at actual cost
Postage	Billed at actual cost
Mileage	Maximum rate per mile allowed under IRS regulations